**MD's Snare Drum Spectacular!**

WIN!
Super Gear From Vater Drumsticks, Smith Drums, Sabian Cymbals, Gibraltar Hardware, and Evans Heads

**Tower Of Power's**

**David Garibaldi**

**John Bonham**
Off The Record

**Sam Loeffler**
Of Chevelle

Paiste Dimensions • Consumers Poll Results
J1 Etched
...not coated.

J1 heads were chosen “Best Drumheads” by the International press, winning the 2003 MIPA award.

“J” for “JAZZ”
Regardless of style, Jazz drummers all have one thing in common: a reverence for sound. So for those who like their drums warm, wide-open, and articulate... Evans brings you the J1 Etched.

Perfect for both batter and resonant, these etched 10mil, single-ply tom and snare heads have an even, non-coated, velvet-like finish that’s ideal for brushes, but doesn’t chip away under sticks. By blasting ultra-fine particles at the film’s surface, we’ve maximized sustain and frequency balance by making the film more flexible. The result is a natural earthiness that is closer to traditional calf, but with the consistency and durability Evans is known for.
DEDICATION

BYRON LANDHAM

JOEY DEFRANCESCO

DEDICATED TO MAKING GREAT SOUNING DRUMS

TAYE DRUM
4881 CHINO AVE
CHINO, CALIFORNIA 91710 US
T: 909.628.9581
WWW.TAYEDRUMS.COM
Dimensions

[Versatility in Sound]

For free literature and stickers please contact us: call 800-472-4782 or +714 523-2222, email info@paiste.com, visit our website www.paiste.com or write Paiste America, Inc., 460 Atlas Street, Brea, CA 92821, USA
MD’s Snare Drum Spectacular!

And we do mean spectacular, folks. Twenty pages of the most special, most popular, most historic, and most identifiable snare drums of today and yesterday.

Tower Of Power’s
David Garibaldi

David Garibaldi has balanced brainy sophistication and street-wise funkiness better than perhaps any other drummer on the planet. And now he’s back where he belongs: In the university of funk known as Tower Of Power.

by William F. Miller

Chevelle’s
Sam Loeffler

Overnight sensation? Well, not quite. But listeners introduced to Sam Loeffler’s huge beats and dramatic drum commentary invariably experience the awesome power of the new.

by Waleed Rashidi

Up & Coming
Derico Watson

With Victor Wooten

Few drummers minister to the drums with as much passion and style as Derico Watson. No surprise there, since Derico developed much of his talent in the church.

by Robyn Flans

UPDATE

Mike Cosgrove
of Alien Ant Farm

Dustin Hengst
of Damone

Pete Best
of the original Beatles

Blair Sinta
with Alanis Morissette

Craig “Clune”
McClune
with David Gray

Robert Jospé
of Inner Rhythm

MD’s 2003 Consumers Poll Results

The best new gear? This month it’s your call.

WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN!

A Custom Kit From Smith Drums, Hand Hammered Cymbals From Sabian, A Drum Rack, Hardware, And Pedals From Gibraltar, And Sticks And Accessories From Vater.
Education

90 **Rock Charts**
Simon Phillips: “Caught In The Balance”
Transcribed by Joe Bergamini

98 **Club Scene**
Spicing Up The Club Date Gig:
Supercharge Your Dance Beats
by Steve DeLuca

100 **Off The Record**
Led Zeppelin’s John Bonham:
How The West Was Won, Part 1
by Ed Breckenfeld

118 **Taking Care Of Business**
Insurance “In The Pocket,”
Part 2: Reducing Your Risk
by Bruce Hicks

122 **Jazz Drummers’ Workshop**
Questions And Possibilities:
Getting More From The Music You Hear
by Skip Hadden

Departments

8 **An Editor’s Overview**
Snare Drum Spectacular
by Rick Van Horn

10 **Readers’ Platform**

12 **It’s Questionable**

16 **Ask A Pro**
Antonio Sanchez, Derek Roddy,
and Brad Hargreaves

116 **On The Move**

156 **Critique**

162 **Backbeats**
The 2003 Montreal Jazz Festival,
Rock ‘N’ Roll Fantasy Camp ’03,
and more

172 **Specialty Products Showcase**

176 **Drum Market**
Including Vintage Showcase

184 **Drumkit Of The Month**

Equipment

32 **Product Close-Up**
RMV Concept Series Drumset

34 New Paiste Dimensions Models

36 Drum Workshop 9000 Bass Drum
Pedals And 9500 Hi-Hat

38 Sunlite Studio Drumkit

39 Quick Looks: Sonor Sound Wires

40 Silver Fox Drumset Sticks

41 MRP Hardware

126 **Shop Talk**
Building A Creative Environment:
A Perfect Practice Space Makes
For Perfect Practice
by Bob Gatzen

134 **New And Notable**
Including hot new gear from the
summer NAMM Show!
WHAT MADE YOU WANT TO PLAY DRUMS?

WAS IT ONE SPECIAL PLAYER THAT INSPIRED YOU?

OR....

WAS IT ONE SPECIAL KIT?

Pearl

www.pearldrum.com

Masters Series
RetroSpec

Packed with all the features that made Master Series the Choice of Professionals.

- MasterCast Die-Cast Hoops
- Optimount Tom Holders
- Stainless Steel Tension Rods
- 6 ply 7.5 mm 100% Maple Shells
  A Choice of 4 Hardware Finishes.
  - Chrome Plated
  - Gold Plated
  - Satin Chrome Plated
  - Black Chrome Plated

Available in 4 Classic Coverings

White Marine Pearl
Royal Gold
Red Onyx
Abalone

Stix Hooper is one special player who has inspired generations with his drumming. He has performed, collaborated, and produced for a virtual who’s who of artists including B.B. King, Nancy Wilson, Quincy Jones, The Rolling Stones, and The Royal Philharmonic Orchestra of London. His distinctive drumming with The Crusaders spans 4 decades and 9 Grammy nominations. Thanks for the inspiration Stix, and thanks for playing Pearl.
Introducing That One Special Kit.

The all new Masters RetroSpec Series. A professional line of drums that offer the time proven power and projection of a 6 ply 100% Maple shell combined with the vintage good looks and touring durability of a covered finish. A finish adhered so deeply to the shell that it resonates like a second skin. None of the dampening effects of traditional coverings. No double stick tape here. Just uncompromising resonance, eruptive attack and that classic look of yesteryear.

If you’ve always dreamed of a set of vintage drums that combine modern acoustic research and state of the art shell forming technology, then Masters RetroSpec has got you covered. Masters RetroSpec.

It’s going to make you want to play drums.

The kit shown above is a Masters MSX in Red Onyx featuring a 22” x 18” bass, 10” x 8” tom, 12” x 9” tom, 14” x 11” tom, 16” x 13” tom and a matching 14” x 6.5” snare drum.
Drummers generally agree that the snare drum is the most important and personal of all the drums on a kit. It’s “the main voice in the choir”—the voice that’s supposed to break out of the ensemble of the toms and kick drum to make a definite and unmistakable statement. Problem is, with all the makes, models, sizes, and designs of snare drums on the market today, it’s hard for a drummer to decide just what statement he or she wants to make!

Back in the day, snare drum choices were fairly simple. Drums were wood or metal, shallow or deep. Wood generally meant a ply shell, usually of maple or a combination of maple and something else. Metal generally meant a rolled steel or brass shell. Shallow meant 5” or 5½”, deep meant 6½” or (occasionally) 8”.

Today, the choices are literally overwhelming. Sure, the standard models still exist, but they’ve been joined by literally hundreds of variations. There are enough different wood types to boggle a botanist. Solid-, stave-, and segment-shell models have augmented ply shells. Metal shells might be anything from aluminum to bell bronze to titanium—to say nothing of synthetic materials like acrylic, fiberglass, and carbon fiber. Drums are now as shallow as 2” and as deep as 10”. And let’s not forget diameters. The industry-standard 14” snare has given way to an assortment of sizes ranging from 6” to 16”. And where those diameters at one time were topped only by rolled-steel or die-cast hoops, today drummers can also choose multi-ply wood hoops with recessed tension-rod holes. And don’t get me started on lugs, snare wires, and throw-offs!

With all these dizzying choices, what’s a drummer to do? Frankly, I’d say, “First, stand up and cheer!” (I’m not one who believes you can have too much of a good thing.) Then, sit back down and peruse the pages of this month’s Snare Drum Spectacular feature. You’ll learn what’s on the market, what the drum companies think makes a good snare drum, what elements are involved in a snare drum’s sound, and how some of the great drummers of the past and present created their signature sound. It’s our hope that this information will help you create a signature sound of your own. Enjoy!
Get a FREE cymbal!

For a limited time only, get a Meinl Amun 10” Splash for FREE* when you purchase any Amun hihat, crash, china or ride cymbal.

Find out what Mike Terrana, Thomas Lang, and other top drummers already know about MEINL CYMBALS.

FREE 10” Splash for every:

Find your closest participating dealer at:

www.meinlusa.com

Keith Carlock

Thanks for the article on Keith Carlock. I was impressed to learn about this talented young drummer. And I always enjoy reading about one of my favorite bands, Steely Dan.

I feel, however, that I must submit a correction. On your contents page, you ask, “Who’s the only drummer to play on an entire Steely Dan album?” The implication—reaffirmed as a statement on page 44—is that Carlock holds that distinction. This is not correct. Keith is actually the second drummer to play on an entire Steely Dan album.

Jim Hodder, The Dan’s original drummer, was the only skinsman on their first two albums: Can’t Buy A Thrill and Countdown To Ecstasy. Hodder also holds the distinction of being the only drummer to sing lead vocals on a Steely Dan song: “Midnight Cruiser,” from their debut.

Tomas Howie
via Internet

Respect For Ed

It was great to see Ed Soph’s name mentioned twice in your August 2003 issue: first by Keith Carlock in his cover interview, and then as a featured member of “The Drummers Of Woody Herman.” I had the privilege of studying with Ed for four years. He is a truly inspirational drummer, educator, and gentleman. Anyone who has the chance to study with Ed Soph should take advantage of the opportunity. Based on Keith Carlock’s comments, I’m sure that he would agree.

David Barsalou
Chicopee, MA

Steve Jocz

I vowed that I’d never write one of these letters, but after reading your July cover interview with Steve Jocz, I find it very hard to sit back and smile. I’m a twenty-three-year-old who’s been playing metal in its many forms since my musical start at age thirteen. Before you claim that Mr. Jocz is the new “single stroke wizard” and “king of speed,” please listen to Nick Barker of Dimmu Borgir and Cradle Of Filth, or Trym of Emperor.

I wouldn’t be writing this if the questions had

In-Ear Caution

I enjoyed Mark Parsons’ June and July articles on in-ear monitoring. While I agree that there are tremendous benefits to such systems, I’d like to weigh in on one of the dangers of in-ear monitors. I want to preface my story by saying that it is in no way intended to slam a Shure product. The problems I experienced were completely the result of user error. I do not fault Shure for any of this.

It was my first weekend with my new Shure E1s. After trying out the different included earpieces (the foam ones and the three different sizes of flex sleeves), I settled on the large flex sleeves.

Our first three sets went by without incident. As with most bands, the last set got a lot louder. I kept feeling like the monitor driver in my right ear was slipping out, allowing the band’s stage volume to creep in. So I started pushing the driver back into my ear in between songs. Later, I was sticking it back in between beats. By the time we finished the last set I was pretty frazzled, but still excited about the whole IEM thing. I figured, “These things take some getting used to.”

When I tried to remove the earpieces, the left one came out fine. The right one hurt—a lot. I started to get nervous, so I let up on it. When I tried again, it still hurt deep inside my ear. I practically panicked, thinking, “I have got to get this thing out of my ear!”

So I pulled it out. There was blood on it. My ear hurt like hell, and I couldn’t hear out of it. I had pushed the earpiece too far into my ear canal. A suction was created between the earpiece and my eardrum. As I pulled the earpiece out of my ear, it pulled a small piece of my eardrum with it. Thus the blood...and the pain.

As bad as this was, I figured it would heal itself in a short time. I was wrong. The next time I went to the gig and tried to sing, I had no control over my voice. I couldn’t hit any pitch I tried for. I also had no volume anymore. I had to see an ear, nose, & throat specialist for countless dollars’ worth of antibiotics and eardrops to combat the problem—which my insurance didn’t cover. It took about eight weeks to get my voice and my hearing back 100%.

I solved the problem by retrofitting the E1s with custom ear molds from Westone for about $100 plus the cost of a visit to the audiologist. It’s been well worth the extra money. I can’t push them too deep into my ear canal, because they flare out before they get too far in. And now I’m enjoying all the benefits of in-ear monitoring that I was seeking in the first place.

Tim Prescott
Gulf Breeze, FL
been more like, “So what is it like playing punk,” or “Why couldn’t you guys try something that no one has done before, instead of jumping on the bandwagon?” I still love your magazine and I always will. But a spade is a spade...label it that way.

Michael Wayne Pierson
via Internet

**Gene Krupa**

After enjoying the Gene Krupa article in your July issue, I thought your readers might enjoy my own GK story. As an eleven-year-old aspiring drummer in the early 1960s, I idolized Gene. One night, my dad took me to see Gene at a theater in The Bronx. At the end of his show, I went to the stage door to request a visit with Mr. Krupa. The doorman told me that Gene was not feeling well and would not be seeing anyone. I went back to my seat and told my dad the disappointing news.

A few minutes later, a flashlight-bearing usher came down the aisle looking for me. He said, “Mr. Krupa instructed me to find you and bring you to his dressing room.” Gene and I talked for half an hour about drums, and about my favorite album—Benny Goodman’s 1938 Carnegie Hall Concert. I just about melted away when Gene told me that he was good friends with my drum teacher, Sam Ulano. All I could think of was that Gene Krupa and I had a mutual friend!

Today, at the age of fifty-one, I can still feel the excitement of that meeting. I hold a special place in my heart for this innovative drummer, who was also a kind soul who took the time to make a kid feel so good.

Peter Greco
Syosset, NY

*How To Reach Us*

Correspondence to
MD's Readers' Platform may be sent by mail:
12 Old Bridge Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009,
fax: (973) 239-7139,
or email: rvh@moderndrummer.com.
Cleaning Those Stubborn Stains

I have a 22” A Zildjian Ping ride with a brilliant finish. Unfortunately, at one time some kind of oil had dripped on to the cymbal, leaving green dots all over it. I tried using Zildjian Cymbal Crème to remove them, without success. Should I use an even more heavy-duty metal cleaner, like Twinkle Copper Cleaner, Noxon, or Brasso?

Phil Cormier
Fitchburg, MA

A Zildjian director of education John King replies, “Brilliant cymbals will usually clean up very easily due to their smooth, buffed surfaces. So they don’t require a heavy-duty cleaner. Traditional lathed cymbals have more pronounced grooves, so we recommend Zildjian’s Professional Cymbal Crème to help pull out grease and grime on such cymbals.

“The green spots you describe sound like oxidation (rust) that might have been caused by the oil spill trapping existing moisture underneath. Once that oxidation process becomes visible, no amount of cleaner will remove the effect. If the oxidation has not gone too deep, you could attempt to “re-buff” those areas with jeweler’s rouge, which is a type of abrasive grease. But you must take great care to make sure that the friction caused by this process doesn’t heat up the cymbal. If it becomes too hot, that area of the instrument will become brittle and will eventually crack.

“I wish I could be more helpful on this, but Mother Nature does have her way at times with organic instruments such as cymbals. Cleaning cymbals regularly will usually avoid any issues with discoloration and rust. But it must be done before the effects of oxidation take hold.”

Unmuffling Drums

I have a 1972 Morning Star Japanese import drumset. The shells are made of a 5-ply, light-colored wood with loose grain. The bearing edges originally just had a round-over on them, so I put ½” x ¾” foam tape on the top and bottom heads to get a better sound. I’ve since had new 45° bearing edges installed.

I want to maintain the 1970s sound that the drums have now, but I need more projection. I’m wondering if I can open up the sound more by 1) retuning, 2) removing the foam from the heads (the backing tape would have to stay), 3) removing the foam from one side or another of each drum, or 4) buying new heads and starting all over.

Tracy Turner
via Internet

A Using foam-muffled heads on shells with sharply cut bearing edges involves a conflict of effects. The sharp
VINNIE COLAIUTA

PEDAL SPECIALISTS: Vinnie Colaiuta, Drum Workshop and your local DW dealer

CHOICE OF DRIVES
DELTA SYSTEM
ALUMINUM HEX SHAFTS,
LINKAGE AND PLATES
ELEVATOR HEEL OPTION

VINNIE COLAIUTA PLAYS THE
DW 5002AD3 DOUBLE BASS DRUM PEDAL
bearing edges promote attack and sustain. The muffling reduces those very characteristics. So, if you want to keep the muffled, ‘70s sound but increase projection, you need to achieve a compromise between the two factors.

We suggest removing the foam a little at a time, in sections. In essence, you need to “back off” on the muffling—just to the point where you get the projection you need without going to a totally unmuffled sound. As far as tuning goes, you can get a little more life and projection out of muffled heads by tightening them up a bit. This will, of course, raise their pitch somewhat. So again, it’s a compromise between characteristics.

Remember, too, that you can gain a good deal of projection and resonance by working with the bottom heads on your toms and the front head on your bass drum. Bringing them up in tension (and making sure they’re in tune with themselves to begin with) will contribute a great deal to the overall life of the drum before you even touch the top heads.

The Ol’ Stick Swap

Q How does one make a smooth transition from brushes to sticks (or sticks to brushes) in the middle of a song? Whenever I make the switch there’s always an uncomfortable gap in the music.

A Most drummers make a smooth transition from brushes to sticks (or vice versa) by “covering” with their left foot. (Hi-hat splashes work great for this.) Drummers also make transitions by switching only one hand at a time, while continuing to play with the other hand. When the new tool is in the first hand, they play with that, while switching the one in the other hand. With a little practice, this can be done very smoothly. A key to that smooth transition is to pick the right musical spot in which to do it, so that you have a little time in which to accomplish the switch.

It’s also helpful to have your sticks and brushes placed within easy reach. Reaching into a stick bag during a song can be awkward. There are several stick holders on the market that can clamp onto a stand and put sticks within convenient grabbing distance. Or, if you know that you’re going to be switching within a certain tune, set the sticks or brushes on a floor tom ahead of time, and simply avoid using that drum until you’ve made the switch.

Expanding A 1980s Ludwig Classic Kit

Q My set is an early 1980s Ludwig Classic with power toms and a black wrapped finish. I’d like to add a 9x6 rack tom and an 18x20 floor tom. Is it possible to find out how many—if any—of these sizes were made? In surfing eBay over the past few years, I’ve seen about three 18x20 floor toms, but I’ve never seen a 9x6 tom that would match my set. Any info would be much appreciated.

A Ludwig product manager Jim Catalano replies, “There were many Ludwig Classic drumsets sold in the early 1980s, but few 18x20 floor toms. That means that the likelihood of finding one from a private owner is mathematically slim. A 9x6 rack tom was not available at all, so that eliminates the possibility of a private source.

“Fortunately, the finish of your kit is Black Cortex, which is still available today. We can make a 9x6 tom in that finish as a special order. It could be shipped to the Ludwig dealer of your choice within about a month.

“Unfortunately, the 18x20 floor tom is no longer available, even as a special order, because we no longer make tom hoops in a 20” diameter. However, as an alternative, there is a way you could create a 16x20 floor tom. If you can find 20” stamped hoops from a drumshop, you can order a 16x20 bass drum from Ludwig. Specify that it be made with no mounts or spurs. Replace the wooden bass drum hoops with the steel stamped hoops. You’ll also need to replace the bass drum-specific heads with tom-specific models in order to provide the appropriate collar. Your dealer will also need to install three P1216D tom-leg mounts on the bass drum shell, and add three 9.5-mm tom legs (model #LC1023TL). Thanks for playing Ludwig drums.”
STEVE SMITH
VITAL INFORMATION

PEDAL SPECIALISTS: STEVE SMITH, DRUM WORKSHOP AND YOUR LOCAL DW DEALER
FREE DW 30TH ANNIVERSARY DVD WITH PURCHASE OF 9000 SERIES PEDALS

STEVE SMITH PLAYS THE
DW 9002 DOUBLE BASS DRUM PEDAL

FLOATING ROTOR
INFINITE TORQUE ADJUSTMENT
FLOATING SPRING ASSEMBLY
DELTA PLUS
MULTI-BEARING SYSTEM
Your drumming has inspired me as much as Dave Weckl’s, Steve Gadd’s, or Vinnie Colaiuta’s drumming have. The way you approach traditional rhythms such as son and cumbia is really amazing. You are rescuing our roots and incorporating them into contemporary music.

In the song “Etude” by Avishai Cohen & The International Band, you guys play the solos over a vamp that’s repeated over and over. Would you explain in what time and rhythm this piece was written?

Thank you for bringing drums and music to a higher level.

Andres Jimenez
Orlando, FL

Wow! It’s an honor that you would put me next to those drumming legends. Thank you so much.

“Etude” has a bunch of different parts. After the rubato intro, we go into a 3/4 rhythm called “chacarera,” which is originally from Argentina. For the solos, we go into a section that is a three-bar phrase with a regular rumba clave under it. When you have a two-bar pattern like the clave and try to play it in three-bar phrases, you end up with one full clave pattern and the first half of the next clave on the third bar, and then it repeats. (See example 1.)

Also, notice the last 8th note in the third bar. I use that as a preparation for the pattern to start again. That’s the only thing you would actually add to the clave for it to make a little more sense musically.

For the drum solo, we launch into a section that was pretty hard to play over when we first started rehearsing it. It’s also a three-bar phrase, but it has weird accents under it. I wanted to be able to play freely over it but also to catch the accents being played under me, so that I could resolve my phrases at the right spots. That took me a little time to get comfortable with. (Example 2 indicates the band accent pattern.)

Example 3 illustrates how the accents that are being played in the vamp fall underneath the clave. The clave is present and felt throughout the whole piece, even though it might not be played all the time. I was playing a little bit of both during the bass solo. I hope this explanation is clear.
We've Killed Your Vibe...

...Your Hands Will Thank Us.

Most of your favorite Zildjian models are available with ANTI-VIBE Technology. Choose 7A, 5A, 5B & 2B in both Wood & Nylon.

Patented Internal Dampering System free floats to absorb vibrations while maintaining a great stick response.

Spectra Analysis Lab Testing shows a vibration dissipation improvement of over 50% on a Zildjian 5B drumstick after ANTI-VIBE treatment.

Sometimes, not having a vibe is a good thing. Especially when it comes to your body. Excessive vibration caused by thousands of drum strokes adds up. Working alongside the world-renowned vibration experts at Sims Vibration Laboratory, Zildjian developed ANTI-VIBE™ technology to reduce unwanted vibrations. But don’t take our word for it... feel what you’ll be missing by testing a pair at your local Zildjian retailer.

Zildjian

PLAY WITH FIRE
Would you like to ask your favorite drummer a question?
Send it to Ask A Pro, Modern Drummer, 12 Old Bridge Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009.
Or you may email rvh@moderndrummer.com. We will do our best to pursue every inquiry.
What makes Stagg Series cast cymbals so good?

Drummers agree on what makes the best cymbals:

- B20 Bronze... a cast mixture of 80% copper and 20% tin
- Hand Lathing... to create the perfect balance, weight and sound texture from each cast.
- Hand Hammering... the craftsman creates the unique sound of each individual instrument, define the shape and tuning with experienced hands.
- A rich variation of sound and color that defines the drummer’s individuality.

Each Stagg Series Cymbal is the result of skill and dedication passed on from one generation to the next. Genuine handmade instruments, not copied or mass produced. We know you will find your true sound in this range of cymbals.

Handmade cymbals worthy of great performances

www.staggmusic.com

"For Further Information please contact EMD Music, Inc. • usa@emdmusic.com -email"
A lien Ant Farm drummer Mike Cosgrove is thinking back on the band’s recording sessions for their latest release, truANT, with producers Dean and Robert DeLeo.

“My tracks on our last record [ANThology] were a little more gated and controlled,” Cosgrove says. “And even though it was heavy and rockin’, this time the producers let me do my own thing and stretch a bit. They had their suggestions, but it was cool. They were encouraging. In fact, they would say, ‘That’s it, I think we got it.’ And I was like, ‘No, it’s not.’”

With that, Cosgrove laughs, because the band did have fun recording the twelve songs that appear on their sophomore release. As for the drum parts, Cosgrove took a similar approach to the sessions he did for ANThology. “I still have the same goals as far as being musical,” he explains. “Hopefully I play a little bit better than on the last record. I didn’t intentionally do anything differently. I just practiced.”

That doesn’t mean that recording truANT was a snap. Cosgrove says he faced challenges throughout the recording—the song “Tia Lupe” for instance. “It’s a Latin tune,” Mike says, “and dare I say it’s close to authentic. Well, it’s as close as we get. It was fun to get our feet wet on that one and see what we could do as a band.” Like on “Attitude” from their debut, Lenny Castro contributed percussion tracks to “Tia Lupe.”

Those two songs, along with the reggae-flavored “Never Meant” and “Rubber Mallet,” inspired Cosgrove to add a timbale to the right of his green DW maple kit. In the studio, Cosgrove played a bevy of Zildjian cymbals including the new ZXTs. “I was switching cymbals on pretty much every song,” he admits. “That was fun. I’ll take a basic set on the road and not alter it too much. But I had a million cymbals in the studio.”

Of course, that led the band to give him a hard time. “Everybody was like, ‘More cymbals? What the heck?’ I said, ‘Screw you guys. You have a million frickin’ amps and guitars all over the place. Let me have my fun.’”

David John Farinella
Named after the wise-cracking ticket scalper from Fast Times At Ridgemont High, Boston-based rock band Damone combine Joan Jett–inspired rock ‘n’ roll brattiness with Cheap Trick–worthy power-pop sensibilities. Setting itself apart from the pack with the tomboyish verve of eighteen-year-old vocalist Noelle, the quartet’s major label debut, From The Attic, infuses tales of teenage misadventure with hyper-kinetic energy. Drummer Dustin Hengst says players like Phil Rudd, Tommy Lee, and Queen’s Roger Taylor most influenced his playing style.

Drumming since his early teens, Hengst eventually studied music engineering at Berklee College before switching to the school’s performance program. “I learned a lot at Berklee about what producers and engineers want from drummers in the studio and what works best for recording,” Dustin states. “I have an expanded vocabulary in that area now, and I get ideas all the time. However, with Damone I feel I need to focus on playing a basic four-on-the-floor rock vibe. If it sounds good, it’s good, and I’m not going to think too much about the technical aspects of it.”

The young drummer’s energetic playing style seems perfectly suited to Damone. “When we play live,” Dustin says, “I try to focus on having a sense of reckless abandon. When it comes to my style, I don’t feel like I’m reinventing the wheel. I’m just trying to keep the wheel rolling, carrying on a tradition of rock ‘n’ roll drums.”

Building a sense of urgency on songs like “On My Mind” and “You & I” is something Dustin learned from listening to early Police records. “It’s about playing in front of the beat and driving a song rather than just being along for the ride,” he says. “With certain songs that have fast tempos, I’m driving the other players and pushing them. Other times, I set up portions of the song with aggressive, over-the-top drum fills, where I’m breaking up 16th notes around the kit. I guess that sounds pretty basic, but it’s what works best for the gig.”

Gail Worley

Blair Sinta has been drumming for Alanis Morissette for the past year and a half, since Gary Novak left the band. It can be a little intimidating following such a master into a gig, but Sinta says that the most important element to Alanis is energy, which he is more than capable of providing. “She needs drive, volume, and dynamics,” Blair says. “And she wants someone back there who will kick her in the ass.”

Currently Sinta is in the studio with Morissette for the first time. “I got together with the engineer, Scott Gordon, and we recorded drum loops for her to pick out and write to,” the drummer explains. “We did everything from having me play to a click to playing free. Scott then cut those tracks up into loops. Alanis also likes a lot of brushes, so I put some of my fills into the spaces or along with her phrasing. I don’t want to step on the melody or lyrics. You have to pick those spaces appropriately.”

Robyn Flans

Over the years there have been many people who claimed the title of “Fifth Beatle.” But when you think about it, Pete Best deserves the tag as much as anyone. The Beatles: The True Beginnings is Pete’s new book (written with his brothers Roag and Rory) about his early days with the group that changed the world.

“The book turned out exactly the way we wanted it to,” Best says proudly. “It really tells the true story of the beginning of The Beatles. As Paul McCartney wrote in the opening to the book, “Everyone knows about the Cavern. Now it’s about time the world got to know about the Casbah.” (McCARTNEY is referring to Pete’s mother’s coffee club, where the band got its start.)

Speaking of the early days of the Beatles, the world finally got to hear the original demos that Pete recorded with the band when they released Anthology 1. “That came as a total surprise, to be quite honest,” Pete explains. “I was aware, like the rest of the world, that Anthology was coming out. But I had no inkling that I was going to be included on it—and on ten tracks. It was like, ‘Well, thank you for remembering my contribution.’”

Besides the Anthology CD and his new book, Pete is ready to record and tour with a new, six-piece band. “My brother Roag and I will be touring together,” he says. “It’s a double-drum outfit, and we’ll both be playing drums on stage at the same time. It’s a very big-sounding group, with top musicians from Liverpool. We plan to have a new record out by March of 2004.”


Billy Amendola

Pete Best
Beatle Beginnings
Craig “Clune” McClune

Well-known to David Gray fans as the singing drummer who wears loud Hawaiian shirts, Craig “Clune” McClune is the longest-standing member of the popular singer-songwriter’s band. He’s also a key collaborator in crafting the melodic folk-rock of A New Day At Midnight, Gray’s fifth album and the follow-up to the platinum smash White Ladder.

“Clune is the musician I’m closest to,” Gray says. “In general I listen more for the melody, the general atmosphere, or the words and vocals. Clune helps me figure out what I want to feel from the rhythm and drums. But he’s more than a drummer—he played most of the bass lines on the record as well.”

Clune chuckles when he hears the boss’s praise. “Well, I love what he does with his melody lines,” he says. “I get off on all of the different chordal angles that he comes up with. He always has that ‘extra’ note that makes something sound a bit more special.”

An imaginative mixture of programmed loops and sensitive live drumming with his favored Flix Stix (fiber rods), Clune’s playing on A New Day At Midnight brings to mind the great Dave Mattacks. Witness the drum-mer’s proudest accomplishment, “The Other Side.” “I love how we dealt with the drums on that one,” Clune says. “It sounds like I’m pounding the hell out of the kit, but I’m not. I’m actually playing very quietly. What we did was compress the hell out of the sound. Even though I was playing lightly, the effect is just so big.”

This approach dates back to when Clune first toured Ireland with Gray in the early ‘90s. He had broken his left wrist and was forced to hold back a bit and play with one hand. “That actually made me realize the beauty of the songs and the simplicity of it all,” Clune says. “If I’d been playing with both hands, I probably would have destroyed the songs. So that taught me something.”

Jim DeRogatis

Robert Jospé

In basketball, the affectionate term is “gym rat,” referring to a player who’s out on the floor all of the time. Enrolling at NYU after finishing high school in Massachusetts, Robert Jospé became the loft-jazz scene’s equivalent of a gym rat. For fifteen years Jospé shadowed, befriended, and drew from the spirit of such players as Tony Williams, Elvin Jones, and Bob Moses. The fluency and vocabulary he developed on the kit is apparent on his latest CD, Time To Play.

A fan of The Beatles and funk early on, Jospé eventually was drawn into jazz by The Dave Brubeck Quartet, John Coltrane, and Miles Davis. “I was lucky enough to be in New York at the end of the ‘big bang’ of the ‘60s,” he says. “I was able to see the greatest players of our time in action.”

Moving to the Charlottesville, Virginia area in the mid-‘80s, Jospé helped invigorate that scene, performing with trumpeter John D’Earth and others. He landed a position on the performance faculty at the University of Virginia. And his own band, Inner Rhythm, has released three CDs, Inner Rhythm, Blue Blaze, and the latest, Time To Play.

Jospé also developed an educational program called “The World Beat Workshop,” with percussionist Kevin Davis. “Kids love drums,” Jospé says. “We demonstrate what makes a merengue different from a mambo, and a calypso from a samba. Kids get very excited by these rhythms. I’m still fascinated by so many simple ideas, the clave, has become the foundation rhythm for so many kinds of music.”

Jospé plays a Remo Mondo drumkit, with djembe-style drumheads, at times using his hands to vary textures in the music. “On Time To Play, I moved away from using a lot of hi-hat and cymbal,” he explains. “I tried to go with an Afro-Cuban or ethnic folk sound on the drumkit.”

Jospé composed three tunes for the CD. According to the drummer, “When I write music, I think mostly about the bass feel, drum groove, the melody, and the context that the melody will be featured in.” Jospé also has an ear for a good cover. His arrangement of Lee Morgan’s “Party Time” is a high-light. Jospé plays cowbell behind the first solo, and switches his accompaniment for each of the others. “I’m always trying to find different environments for solos,” Jospé admits, “switching it up so that the listener stays connected and involved.”

For more on Jospé, visit www.robertjospé.com.

Robin Toleson

Happy Birthday!

Roy Burns (jazz great): November 30, 1935
Billy Hart (post-bop master): November 29, 1940
Pete Best (The Beatles): November 21, 1941
Floyd Sneed (Three Dog Night): November 22, 1943
Les DeMerle (Transfusion): November 4, 1946
Bev Bevan (ELO): November 25, 1946
Alphonse Mouzon (funk/fusion great): November 21, 1948
Tony Thompson (Chic/session): November 15, 1954
Clem Burke (Blondie): November 24, 1955
Adam Nussbaum (jazz master): November 29, 1955
Matt Sorum (Guns N’ Roses): November 19, 1960
Mike Bordin (Ozzy Osbourne): November 27, 1962
Matt Cameron (Pearl Jam): November 28, 1962
Rick Allen (Def Leppard): November 1, 1963
Travis Barker (Blink-182): November 14, 1975
Gregg Bissonette was recently in Japan with Larry Carlton, then did a three-week Mapex clinic tour in Europe, Mexico, and South America.

Terry Bozzio was back with the original Guitar Shop trio with Jeff Beck and Tony Hymas for a summer tour. Terry will be in Holland shortly performing and recording his “Chamberworks” pieces with the Metropole Orchestra. He will also be performing with Outtrio, which features Pat O’Hearn and Alex Machcek.

Kahil El’ Zabar recently won a second consecutive Jazz Journalists Association Award for percussionist of the year.

Nick Oshiro has replaced Ken Jay in Static-X.

Chad Cromwell is on Peter Frampton’s new CD, Now. Cromwell will also be touring with Frampton.

Chris Adler is on the new Lamb Of God CD, As The Palaces Burn.

Chris Thomas is on tour with The Elms.

Matt Conley is on Die Trying’s self-titled debut.

Danny Carey rocks the house on the new Pigmy Love Circus disc, The Power Of Beef.

Chris Culos is on tour with O.A.R.

Abe Laboriel Jr. is on drums and percussion on the recent Jewel CD, 0304.

James Cruise, Vinnie Colaiuta, and Eddie Tuduri are on drums and Mike Shapiro, Debra Dobkin, and Lorenzo Martinez are playing percussion on the recent record by Trieana. The record was produced by Tuduri for his Gifted Records, a label dedicated to giving musical opportunities to people with developmental disabilities. Check it out at www.traponline.com.

Shawn Pelton, Kenny Aronoff, Bashiri Johnson, and Luis Conte are on Yankees outfielder Bernie Williams’ debut CD, The Journey Within.

Scott Reeder, who recently replaced drummer Brant Bjork in Fu Manchu, is featured on their new double disc, Go For It…Live!

Manas Hiene is on Spearhead’s Everyone Deserves Music.

Vanderhoof’s A Blur In Time features Kirk Arrington on drums.

Dylan Wissing is on the new Johnny Socko CD. (For more info, visit www.johnnysocko.com.)

Terri Lyne Carrington is on Purple, a celebration of the music of Jimi Hendrix by guitarist Nguyên Lê.

Chris Hornbrook is on Poison The Well’s new disc, You Come Before You.

Phil Collins and Frank Katz appear on Trilogy, a three-disc Brand X compilation featuring the studio albums Manifest Destiny (1998) and X Communication (1992), as well as a live set from 1979.
Give The Gift Of
Modern Drummer This Year,
And Make This Holiday Season Extra Special For That Special Drummer Friend Or Relative!

• Long after the other gifts have been forgotten, your gift of MODERN DRUMMER will live on throughout the year.

• Give the gift of MODERN DRUMMER and enjoy hassle-free shopping with no crowds or gift wrapping to deal with.

• As a free gift, you will receive the Modern Drummer embroidered baseball cap as well as the MD Water Bottle (a $16 value).
12 Great Issues For Just $29.97
(That’s 50% Off The Regular Newsstand Rate!)

Call Our Toll-Free Line To Order:
(800) 551-3786

To ensure delivery of your subscription, please use key code: BHLDY3

Or Order Online At
www.moderndrummer.com/holiday1.asp

The Perfect Gift For Every Drummer...
At Super Holiday Savings!
12 Issues For Just $29.97—a 50% Savings

Key Code BHLDY3

Send Gift To:
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Gift From:
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______

Enclose a separate sheet with names and addresses for additional gift orders.

For Faster Service Please Call Toll Free
(800) 551-3786

(Please be sure to give the operator the Key Code at the top right of this coupon.)
The June 2003 issue of *MD*, featuring our Product Extravaganza, also contained the ballot for our seventh Consumers Poll, which has now become an annual event. We invited you to list your choices of manufacturers and/or products in a variety of categories, in recognition of innovation, usefulness, and quality.

Today’s percussion industry features more manufacturers of drums, hardware, percussion, electronics, and accessories than ever before. And product quality has continued to improve. As a result, we all have an abundance of excellent equipment to choose from. Owing to this diversity, almost every category in the poll garnered votes for many different candidates. (Twenty-eight drum manufacturers were nominated for “Most Innovative” alone!)

Each winner’s vote tally is expressed as a percentage of the total number of votes cast in that category. (Some categories received greater responses than others did.) We’re also including tallies and comments for other manufacturers who figured highly in each category, as a way of recognizing their popularity among the *MD* readership.
**Acoustic Drum Company:** Drum Workshop led this field, with 26.9% of the total vote. DW products noted for their innovation included Exotic wood drums, 9000 Series Pedals, and Dog Bone hardware adapters.

Also figuring highly in this category were Pearl (19.1%) and Tama (15.3%). Pearl was cited for their Masters high-end and Export entry-level kits, while Tama’s ever-improving Rockstar drums were applauded. Both companies received props for their extensive signature snare drum lines. Musashi snare drums and Flying Dragon pedals drew 9.3% of the voters to Yamaha, while Orange County Drum & Percussion earned 6.5% for its distinctive vented snare drums.

**Cymbal Company:** Zildjian took top honors with 49.6% of the vote. The company was lauded for the development of Left Side Rides, ZXT Trashformers, and new models in the A Custom and K Custom series. Sabian followed with 38% of the vote, and was cited for its AA Metal X and XS20 series. Paiste garnered 9.3%, with the Dimensions and Innovations series receiving the greatest comment. Meinl, Wuhan, Istanbul Agop, Istanbul Mehmet, and Turkish Cymbals rounded out the field.

**Percussion Company:** The award in this category went to Latin Percussion, who took 43.7% of the vote. LP was lauded for constant development of new musical products for pros, amateurs, and students. Toca and Pearl followed, tied at 9%. Toca received comments about their Unplugged percussion series, while Pearl was cited for ever-improving quality in congas and smaller percussion instruments.

**Electronics Company:** This category was dominated by Roland (68.9%). Voters cited the RPM-1 Rhythm Coach Pack, PM-1 Personal Monitor System, and TDA-700 V-Drums Amplifier as major achievements.

Other contenders in this category included Yamaha (17.2%) and ddrum (6.9%). Voters appreciated Yamaha’s affordable DTXPRESS kits and ddrum’s efforts to reduce costs on the ddrum 4 SE.

**Accessory Company:** Gibraltar was the winner, with 37.1% of the vote. Readers appreciated Gibraltar’s Service Center system (offering parts and components for any brand of drums) and their focus on keeping all of their innovations affordable. Other accessory companies receiving recognition included Evans (11.3%) and LP (8.9%).

**BEST QUALITY AND CRAFTSMANSHIP**

**Acoustic Drum Company:** Drum Workshop took this category with 37.9% of the vote. Voters commented on DW’s exotic drum finishes, handcrafted shells, and durable pedals and hardware.

Other contenders were Tama (20.4%), Pearl (14.6%), and Yamaha (6.5%). Advocates of each company cited such factors as shell construction, hardware durability, quality of finishes, and mounting designs.

**Cymbal Company:** Zildjian won this category with 51.7% of the vote. Comments included, “Zildjian has always set the standard by which all cymbals are judged,” “Nothing holds up to my playing like a Zildjian cymbal,” and “Every cymbal reflects their historic nature.” Sabian and Paiste received 27.9% and 11.1% of the vote, respectively.

**Percussion Company:** LP dominated this field with 74.7% of the vote. Voters mentioned the reliability and functional designs of LP’s blocks, bells, and accessories, along with the consistency of sound of their congas and other drums. Also noted for their quality were products from Pearl and Meinl, who tied at 8.4%.
Electronics Company: Roland took first in this category, with 73.5% of the total vote. Comments cited Roland for the functionality of their products, and how easy they were to understand and perform with. Other top finishers included Yamaha (12.2%) and ddrum (9.1%)—both cited for ease of use and good sound quality.

Accessory Company: Gibraltar earned 41.2% of the votes in this category. Their racks gained the most voter comments, but their Intruder pedal series and various stand models also earned praise. Other notable finishers in this category included LP (15.7%) and Evans (9.8%).

Besides standard requests for product information or repairs, other customer-service activities received mention—and votes. These included good Web sites, useful printed information, phone calls answered promptly, and reasonable pricing. These criteria for voting were cited repeatedly in every manufacturer category, so we won’t repeat them. Here’s our list of winners and runners-up in this important department.

Acoustic Drum Company: DW, with 35.5%, followed by Yamaha (28.9%), and Pearl and Tama (tied at 13.3%). DW was particularly singled out for their build-your-own-kit feature on their Web site, along with good response to inquiries and useful product information.

Cymbal Company: Zildjian led this field with 47.7% of the vote. Sabian took 40.5%, while Paiste received 10.5%. Zildjian was lauded for their responsiveness to individual customer inquiries and problems.

Percussion Company: LP took top honors here (with 63.9% of the vote). LP’s online information and consumer-oriented phone service received praise. Pearl was next with 8.8%, followed by Meinl (7.4%) and Toca (6.6%).

Electronics Company: Roland was the big winner again (71.4%). Voters mentioned their warranty service, clear manuals, and customer information hotlines. Other companies cited for their helpfulness included Yamaha (15.3%) and ddrum (8.8%).

Accessory Company: Evans took top honors here (with 20.5% of the vote), due primarily to their extensive product-information packaging and excellent phone response. Gibraltar and Vic Firth followed, tied at 17.8%.

Evans was named most consumer/service oriented accessory company, largely because of their informative packaging.
Because the percussion market features such an abundance of useful and original products, every year the MVP category receives the greatest number of votes for the widest variety of contenders. As a result, the ultimate “winner” in the MVP category always earns that position with a seemingly small percentage of the vote. And in poll after poll, that winning product is a hardware/accessory item applicable to a variety of musical styles or situations.

Our winner is: Tama’s Iron Cobra single bass drum pedal, which led the MVP field with 6.6% of the vote. Readers noted the pedal’s adjustability, ruggedness, and speed.

Acoustic drums receiving voter recognition included Pearl Masters, Mapex Orion, and Tama Starclassic series.

The leading vote-getter for cymbals was Zildjian, with votes for their Left Side Ride, ZXT Trashformer, and new models in the A Custom and K Custom series. Sabian was noted for the introduction of their AA Metal X and XS20 lines. Meinl’s Generation X Thomas Lang Filter China was also singled out.

In the area of electronics, MVP votes went to Roland’s RPM-1 Rhythm Coach Pack and V-Cymbals, along with Pintech’s line of mesh-head pad kits.

Among drum hardware, DW’s 9000 series pedals (6%) and Yamaha’s Flying Dragon pedals (5%) followed the MVP winner as the next-highest vote-getters, once again affirming the importance of this fundamental piece of hardware. Other accessory items favored by poll respondents included Evans’ EMAD and Min-EMAD systems, molded trap cases from SKB, and Remo’s Emperor X drumhead.

We congratulate the winners of MD’s 2003 Consumers Poll, and we thank all the readers who participated. We’ll give the industry some time to develop yet more new and exciting products, and then do it again next year!
Today the man behind the skins for Christina Aguilera, Janet Jackson, Jill Scott, Usher, and Lydia, plays on one of the coolest set-ups we've ever featured in this series on Starclassic artists. However, Brian Frasier-Moore began building his impressive chops on something slightly less sophisticated...


“I didn't have a kit when I first started playing at age five. I played on my mother's telephone books! When I was seven I began playing at the church where my father ministers. Fortunately, the church had a drum set. Actually, the first kit I owned was a Tama Rockstar. I was fourteen and it was humongous—24" bass drum with a rack, and I think the smallest tom was a 14"! It was cool though.”

“As soon as I started doing gigs, I started to change drums and configurations. By the time of Christina's first tour, I was using a 6pc kit similar to the main part of my kit now. But on Janet Jackson's tour I could only use a 5pc plus I dropped the 16" in favor of a 15"—I find a 16" just gets no sound out of an arena.” After all the incremental changes came one very big change—and today Frasier-Moore no longer plays on a drum kit. He plays on two drum kits.

“I always want to be interesting—to be two or three steps ahead. I was playing a lot of gigs and noticed more people wanting to see what I was doing. So I decided to stand up and play a few songs so they could.” “To make that possible, Frasier-Moore and his tech came up with a two kit set-up. “On the main kit I have all the toms and a 22" kick. On the ‘stand-up’ kit, I have just a 10" snare, the 20" kick and a pair of mini-hi-hats. Below the 10" snare set is another 10" which I can access when I am sitting down at the main kit.” Frasier-Moore treats the kits as separate entities, but he “will play the 20” and 22” together for effects, like a flam-type thing.”

Looking over his kit, Frasier-Moore sounds completely satisfied. “Man, this kit is amazing—the way we set it up, the sound, the finish! I just think my kit is the best kit ever.” Then you realize he's already thinking two or three steps ahead again when he adds, “well, for now.”

Hear Brian Frasier-Moore and his Tama Starclassic kit on Christina Aguilera's latest release, Stripped.
The subtitle of this review refers to the fact that RMV drums come from Brazil. RMV might be a new name to many of us North Americans, but the company has been in business since 1975. Their drumshells are made from bapeva, a native wood also known as Brazilian maple, which the RMV catalog says is harder than North American maple or birch.

RMV drums are available in two series. For this review, we received a set of Concept series drums, which are said to produce “a high-energy, explosive attack, bright stick definition, and high volume.” The company also makes a Concept Neo series. In both series, the snare drums and bass drums have 9-ply shells and are 8 mm thick. The difference is in the toms: Concept toms have 9-ply shells and are 6 mm thick, while Concept Neo toms have 6-ply shells and are 4 mm thick for “a warmer and more powerful tone than other thin-shelled drums.”

Material Differences

One feature that distinguishes RMV drums is the MiniMass lug, which is not made of metal. Instead, it is made of a composite fiber material with an ABS coating. The tom clamps are also made of composite fiber, which is said to reduce stand vibration. Considering that the toms all feature RIMS-style isolation mounts, stand vibration might not be much of an issue. Still, the lug casings and clamps are lighter than typical die-cast zinc-alloy parts, and RMV claims that they’re also stronger.

The snare drum and toms feature RMV Sturdy Hoops, which are made of 2.3-mm steel and are a traditional triple-flange design. The bass drum is fitted with wood hoops.

The kit we received for review had a Glitter Black finish, except for the snare drum, which was natural Bapeva with a medium-gloss oil finish. All of the drums had black lug casings and rims. On the snare drum, the logo badge was a metal plate screwed into the shell. The logos on the toms and bass drum were painted on as part of the finish. Air vents on the drums were protected by thick collars that appeared to be made from the same material as the lug casings.

RMV also make their own drumheads, which compare favorably in quality to those of more familiar major brands. I’ll discuss characteristics of different models as I discuss individual drums.

Snare Drum

The 5½x14 snare drum had a bright, ringy sound that was more akin to a typical metal-shell snare drum than to a wood-shell drum. It did, however, have a bit more “meat” in its timbre. Rimshots tended to “ping” more than “crack.” The drum...
responded well to delicate, articulate playing, and snare response was even all the way out to the very edge of the batter head. The drum also responded well to aggressive playing, but its cutting power was more a result of its bright sound and ring than of its volume. A deeper drum would probably be an advantage for high-volume settings, but the 5½x14 would serve as an excellent general-purpose drum that could cover a variety of styles and situations.

The snare release lever has a couple of problems. First, when the snares are on, the lever somewhat blocks the snare-tension adjustment knob, making it difficult to operate. Also, on our test drum the top corners of the lever were very sharp. Reaching down quickly to flip the snares off with my thumb proved painful if I didn’t land in the center of the lever. The folks at RMV tell us that this problem has already been addressed at the factory, but it still may exist on drums currently in the stores.

The snare drum had ten tension rods per head. Although each rod had its own lug casing, each pair of casings was mounted on a single rubber gasket that isolated the casings from the drum.

The drum came fitted with an RMV Original white-coated batter, along with a clear snare-side head. There was no weight indicated on the batter head, but the sound and response reminded me of a Remo Ambassador. The snares were generic 20-strand spiral wire models.

**Toms**

Our review kit came with 7x8, 8x10, 9x12, and 11x14 suspended toms. The sizes worked well together, making it easy to get a nice range of pitches and an “ensemble” sound. Each drum was fitted with a suspension mounting system, and mounting brackets were included so that all of the toms could be mounted on floor or cymbal stands. There was no mounting hardware on the bass drum, and RMV “floor toms” do not have legs.

The toms came with RMV clear Classic Duo (2-ply) batter heads and Original Clear (1-ply) resonant heads. All of the toms had impressive sustain without merely sounding ringy. The bigger the drum and the lower the pitch, the more I was impressed by the body and tone. The drums were also easy to tune, attesting to the integrity of the bearing edges and the roundness of the shells.

We also received white-coated Classic Duo (2-ply) and white-coated Original (1-ply) batter heads to try on all the toms. The coated Classic Duo heads produced a drier sound than their clear counterparts did, with a slightly sharper attack. The Original heads favored higher pitches and were brighter and ringier than either of the Classic Duo models. I would likely choose the coated Original heads for acoustic jazz, the clear Classic Duos for a deep, boomy rock sound, and the coated Classic Duos for moderate-volume rock/pop or studio settings.

**Bass Drum**

I’ve owned and played quite a few 20” bass drums over the years, but never one that sounded this deep and big. Of course, I can’t recall any of them being 17” deep either, so I’m sure that’s an important factor. At any rate, this drum had an impressive amount of punch and bottom end for its 20’ size.

The heads were interesting. The front head, which had an RMV logo but no model name, was a single-ply, white-coated model with a 3½ hole near the bottom. The batter was a clear Classic Duo model. Each head also had an added “collar” around the inside, but it wasn’t the typical “donut” collar that’s the same width all the way around. Instead of the “open” space being circular, these collars created an oval, with the thickest parts of the collars at the top and bottom centers, and virtually no collar on the sides. The result was a warm, fat sound that had body and resonance beyond the typical muffled “thud” sound. Yet it was controlled enough that no additional muffling would be needed in a lot of situations.

The spurs can be adjusted to raise the bass drum a couple of inches off the floor, if desired. The catalog indicates that 16” and 18” bass drums include an adjustable riser so that the back (pedal) end can also be lifted up.

**Pricing**

I spent a lot of time checking out these drums before I went to the RMV Web site to get the current prices. From the quality and workmanship of the drums, I expected the kit I reviewed to list for around $2,000. I was wrong. Priced individually, the drums reviewed above (less the 7x8 tom) would be $1,500. However, when purchased as a “package” kit, those drums list for $899. (And the price doesn’t change if you opt for a 22” bass drum instead of the 20”.)

Note that this is a “drums only” price, which includes no stands or pedals. However, it does include the three clamps you’ll need to mount the toms onto floor stands. Also be aware that although RMV makes several sizes of toms and bass drums, the only “package kits” available are five-piece configurations with a 5½x14 snare drum, 8x10, 9x12, and 11x14 toms, and either a 17x20 or an 18x22 bass drum. But even without the special “kit” price, RMV drums are priced very reasonably for the quality you get. I’m impressed.

---

**THE NUMBERS**

| 7x8 tom-tom | $225 |
| 8x10 tom-tom | $230 |
| 9x12 tom-tom | $240 |
| 11x14 tom-tom | $260 |
| 17x20 bass drum | $415 |
| 5½x14 snare drum | $385 |
| Five-piece kit (8x10, 9x12, and 11x14 toms, 17x20 bass drum, 5½x14 snare) | $899 |

New Paiste Dimensions Models
A New Look Creates New Sounds

Paiste’s Dimensions series has earned a reputation as a “workhorse” line since its inception a few years ago. The fact that the cymbals are made from CuSn8 Bronze (“2002 Bronze”) helps keep their costs down. Experience gained from the manufacture of other Paiste lines make the Dimensions bright, warm, and cutting, and gives them versatility. The cymbals feature hand hammering and lathing, as well as unique surface treatments and a striking look.

Sonic Texture Formula
At the 2003 Winter NAMM convention, Paiste introduced seven new models to the Dimensions line. Among other characteristics, the new models incorporate Paiste’s “Sonic Texture Formula,” which is a surface treatment said to give the cymbals a fuller sound by boosting complex harmonics. The treatment involves a manual lathing process that results in a concentric set of grooves. According to Paiste, these grooves “widen the tonalities created by the vibration of the cymbal.”

I asked Andrew Shreve of Paiste if the Sonic Texture Formula would be incorporated into future production of original Dimensions models. He told me that the treatment will only be applied to the new models. This decision results in a specific selection of new sounds added to an already popular and musical line of cymbals. Let’s check them out individually.

20” Medium Crush Ride
This cymbal could easily be taken for a mild-mannered ride that would fit in on most gigs. But Paiste wanted to produce a ride that was meant more for a rock gig than for all-around use, so they found a way of injecting attitude into this new model.

At a moderate impact level, the cymbal offered fine stick response and a full, cutting voice. When I laid into it a bit more, the sound jumped out with even more penetration. The bell could be bright or really piercing, depending on how hard I hit it. The Sonic Texture treatment appears on the top and bottom.

20” And 22” Deep Full Rides
The Deep Full rides were a pleasure to play. With pitches that dropped lower from the 20” to the 22”, they were even-tempered, rich with tone, and expressive in a subtle, understated way. I could articulate delicate passages with sticks, brushes, or my fin-
gers. I felt like I was painting the sonic landscape with a full range of harmonics. The Sonic Texture was applied underneath, with lathing and hammering on top.

These models really felt like big band rides in the way they blended into the music. I tried combining them with the 15" Medium Heavy Crunch hats to see how they would interact. It was a match made in heaven.

20" Cool Medium Ride

The Cool Medium Ride sounded light and glassy, with lots of shimmer. It offered medium stick response and a clear bell sound. Riding near the edge brings out gong-like undertones, but the sound gets brighter when you move closer to the bell. The finish featured the Sonic Texture on the top and bottom, with "craters" of unpolished areas throughout.

20", 21", And 22" Medium Heavy Wild Rides

These models proved true to their name and weight. The weight gave solid stick response, allowing me to play complex patterns with great clarity. The bells on all three sizes were extremely loud and cut ting. I liked the fact that I could drop in accents on the bell that didn’t disturb the ride sound, but rather mixed into it. The pitch of the three rides moved higher from the 20" to the 22".

On all three sizes, playing a steady ride pattern generated a sound that was big, loud, and full of highs. There was also a full-bodied undercurrent of complex tones that bordered on sounding gong-like, but that stayed under control. This model is lathed on top, with spaced hammering. The Sonic Texture treatment is applied underneath. These are definitely rock cymbals—loud and in your face!

16", 17", And 18" Medium Thin Full Crashes

These crashes had clear and cutting voices, with a full set of harmonics that sprang forth at each shot. The 16" possessed the highest pitch, with the 17" and 18" sounding deeper and fuller. The crash sound from each of them was very satisfying, and I could easily use them on most applications, from shows to rock. Each size has a full-profile bell, which also sounded very clean.

I found that the 17" could also be used as a crash/ride. The other sizes tended to build up while played in a ride format, but the 17" stayed under control. The Sonic Texture finish was applied to these cymbals on top and underneath.

18" Medium Raw Crash

The Medium Raw Crash is the epitome of a rock crash. The sound simply exploded off the cymbal as soon as I struck it. The main voice was very high and piercing, with rather complex undertones that stopped just short of being gong-like. The large bell had lots of penetrating power.

I found it intriguing that the tonal quality of this crash was the same at all dynamic levels. This meant that I could count on the same sound whenever I needed it. The cymbal had spaced lathing on top, with progressive hammering from the edge to just before the bell. The underside featured lathing alone. (This model is also available in 19" and 20" sizes.)

14" And 15" Medium Heavy Crunch Hats

Given their name and weight, I expected the Crunch Hats to sound heavy and thick, but that was not the case. I was pleasantly surprised by that fact that while their weight gave them a high and clear sound, they also had a sweet sibilance, plus great stick response.

The 14" hats had a nice, clear voice, with lots of complexity to the overtones. The 15" pair had the cut and harmonics of their smaller siblings, but with a difference. The only way I can describe the sound is that it was lower and more "mature." They sounded like big band cymbals, inspiring me to play all over their surface. I could happily use the 14’s for accents and everyday gigs, but the 15’s gave the hat the feeling of being more of a separate instrument that I might want to solo on.

The top cymbal on each pair had the Sonic Texture treatment on both sides. The upper surface was all one texture, while the underside had irregular lines of lathing. The bottom cymbal was the heavier of the two, and had a similar look. The only difference was that it had very small areas that looked unfinished.

Final Words

I’m impressed with the work that Paiste has put into this expansion of the Dimensions series. The new models are thoughtful additions that truly widen the tonal range and versatility of the line. It’s likely that any or all of them could find a spot on your gig. So check them out!

| THE NUMBERS |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Rides** | **Crashes** | **Hi-Hats** |
| 20" Cool Medium, Deep Full, Medium Heavy Wild, and Medium Crush Rides | 16" Medium Thin Full Crash | 14" Medium Heavy Crunch Hats, per pair |
| $396 | $282 | $472 |
| 21" Medium Heavy Wild Ride | 17" Medium Thin Full Crash | 15" Medium Heavy Crunch Hats, per pair |
| $430 | $308 | $512 |
Drum Workshop 9000 Bass Drum Pedals And 9500 Hi-Hat

It Must Be In Their Genes

There is definitely something to be said for heredity—even when it comes to bass drum pedals.

A couple of years ago, DW introduced a new pedal design called the 9000 Titanium series. It offered quite a few innovations—even by the standards of a company known for innovations. The pedal was streamlined, lightweight, and contemporary in appearance. It offered an incredibly smooth action and loads of adjustability. And it was dead silent.

Unfortunately, the 9000 Titanium pedal also cost an arm and a leg. So it’s not surprising that only a limited edition was produced. But the savvy folks at DW knew that they had a good thing going. They just had to find a way to make it more affordable.

Enter the new 9000 Series. It incorporates all of the mechanical improvements of its predecessor, but it’s made of less expensive materials and costs less to manufacture. This brings its price down.

We were sent 9000 single and double bass drum pedals, along with a 9500 hi-hat. Let’s give ’em a look.

The Single Pedal

One of the things I’ve always appreciated about DW’s venerable 5000 series is its simplicity. Spring tension, beater height, and linkage (chain or strap) length is about it for adjustments. You select the cam action (Turbo or Accelerator) and the linkage type (chain or strap) when you buy the pedal. Recent versions have offered beater weights and stackable heel plates as options. But even without them, it’s always seemed possible to get a good feel from a DW 5000 without a lot of fuss.

So I was a little daunted when I unpacked the DW 9000 and saw how massive and complex it appeared to be. (The special three-way hex wrench/drumkey was a scary indication in itself.) But after taking the time to read the supplied instructions—twice—I was able to figure things out pretty quickly. After that, I began to appreciate all the new adjustment options available to me.

In addition to beater height (which can be secured with a convenient memory lock), the distance of beater travel (throw) can be adjusted over a pretty wide range. This does affect the footboard angle, but that angle also has its own separate adjustment to help you compensate.
Between the two adjustments it’s pretty simple to reach a comfortable compromise that provides the desired pedal action.

DWV’s familiar felt-lined spring is still present. But in addition to the top of the spring being attached to the drive cam via a roller bearing (as on the DW 5000), the bottom of the spring now also employs a bearing linkagewhere it attaches to the pedal’s yoke. This improves the pedal’s action, reduces wear on the spring, and absolutely eliminates any “spring-stretching” noise.

Speaking of noise, I never considered a DW 5000 with a chain-and-sprocket drive particularly noisy—until I compared it to the 9000. Since the new pedal wraps its chain over a felt-lined channel rather than a sprocket, there is no metal-to-metal contact involved. The action is totally silent. And considering that virtually all moving parts on the pedal are fitted with ball bearings, there’s no noise anywhere else. It’s like stepping on air.

Possibly the most impressive adjustment on the 9000 pedal is the chain/strap torque adjustment. A sliding bar beneath the felt-lined drive track allows you to instantly convert the pedal from “Turbo” (circular) to “Accelerator” (eccentric) drive—or anywhere in between. This means that you no longer have to choose between the two at the time of purchase. Also, you’re not limited to one or the other feel; you can create your own compromise between the two.

The 9000’s hoop clamp has two separate adjustments. A knurled knob above the spring-loaded clamp sets the basic opening for any given bass drum hoop. This knob is then locked with a set screw. From that point on, you operate a convenient, side-mounted wing bolt to tighten or loosen the clamp and thus secure or remove the pedal from the drum. I love the spring-loaded clamp; it makes putting the pedal on the drum much easier.

The 9000 pedal comes fitted with the double chain, and is factory-adjusted to Accelerator drive. A nylon strap is also supplied, as are a toe stop and the mounting screws necessary to utilize an optional SM1260 pedal customizing kit (available separately). That kit includes Elevator Heel Platforms and Force Maximizer footboard weights.

The Double Pedal

I’ve used a DW 5002 double pedal for several years—mainly for effects and “big endings.” I’m nobody’s double-bass monster. But after switching to the 9002, I’m beginning to think there might be hope for me. I’ve never experienced such a dramatic improvement in my playing based on a change of equipment. The left pedal felt as smooth and fast as the right. I confirmed this by playing the left pedal with my right foot as well as with my left. It felt just like the primary pedal.

I couldn’t discern any difference between the construction of the connecting axle on my 5002 and that of the 9002 (other than a new memory lock on the 9002’s axle). The universal joints appear to be the same. So I have to attribute this improved feel to the various drive and linkage improvements on the pedals themselves.

Like its single sibling, the double pedal is completely silent. Between that and its amazing feel, it was an absolute joy to play.

The Hi-Hat

The 9500 hi-hat incorporates DW’s rotating twin-leg design, which uses the pedal’s footplate for the third “tripod” support. This makes fitting it in with other pedals a good deal easier. The footplate itself is secured in playing position by a couple of drumkey-operated bolts, which must be loosened in order for the pedal to fold up for packing.

That’s a minor inconvenience to deal with in exchange for the stability that the locking system gives to the stand.

The most distinctive feature of the 9500 hi-hat is its triple-chain linkage. Two chains connect the pedal to “Accelerator”-style sprocket cams mounted on an axle. These cams are placed on either side of a third, slightly offset cam, which is connected by a single chain to the hi-hat’s pull rod. This linkage provides for a very fast, smooth action. There is a bit of noise from the operation of the linkage, but not enough to be of any concern, unless you had a microphone down by the pedal itself.

The spring tension adjustment is a large dial placed at the base of the stand, just above the toe of the pedal. A thoughtful decal indicates which way to turn the dial for more or less tension, and a drumkey bolt locks that tension in when you’ve established it. A wide range of tension is attainable, making it possible to retain your preferred feel no matter how heavy or light your top hi-hat cymbal is.

The cymbal tilter features a bolt that pushes horizontally against the vertical leg of an inverted-L-shaped fitting. This raises or lowers the horizontal upper portion of that L, which, in turn, raises or lowers the large metal and felt washers beneath the bottom cymbal. The adjusting bolt is resisted by a spring for fine-tuning, and is secured by two lock nuts. At first this all seemed a little over-engineered to me. But after I played for several days without having to re-adjust the tilter, I began to appreciate the design.

Two nice touches are a toe stop on the pedal and the inclusion of 15” and 20\(\frac{3}{4}\)” upper pull-rods. This gives you a range of hi-hat height options—from quite high to quite low, without having to cut off part of the rod. Another nifty feature is DW’s clutch, which features a cymbal-holder knob fitted with a drumkey-operated locking bolt. This system virtually ensures that your top cymbal won’t fall off the clutch at an inopportune moment.

Summing Up

DW built their business on bass drum pedals, and in the ensuing years they’ve remained a leader in that field. With the 9000 Series, they’ve eclipsed their own record for innovation and performance. The single and double versions alike are smooth, silent, and eminently playable, and they offer adjustability that makes them more versatile than ever. Meanwhile, the 9500 hi-hat combines durability and functionality with a quick and fluid action that promotes relaxed, comfortable playing.

Although significantly less expensive than their Titanium forbears, the 9000 Series pedals are by no means cheap. Still, when “functional” items have the potential to significantly improve your playing abilities, you just gotta check out the DW 9000 Series at your nearest DW dealer.
Sunlite Studio Drumkit
A Nice Surprise From A “Budget Brand”

Sunlite is a Taiwanese-made brand that you see frequently in “mom & pop” music stores, but only rarely in the chain stores. As a result, the company is often regarded exclusively as a budget brand, as opposed to a major player within the drum industry. The fact is, for over fifteen years Sunlite has been offering quality instruments at affordable prices to players of all levels.

The Studio model is Sunlite’s latest high-end addition to their catalog. And frankly, it’s a gem. It offers sound, looks, functionality, and a price that’s just right.

The Drums

Straightaway, this kit is an eye-catcher, with a smooth, transparent lacquer finish that allows the wood grain to show through. The well-built shells are made of a 7-mm, 9-ply, maple/basswood combination, with seams so clean I had to look twice to find them. Besides helping to bring the price down, the company feels that this wood combination is harmonically fuller, offering more complex overtones than an all-maple kit. The maple brings warmth and sustain, while the basswood adds clarity and projection. I found the drums warm and full, with a nice attack. Lugs and hardware are isolated from the shells throughout, eliminating any acoustic interference.

A standard five-piece configuration includes a matching wood snare drum and natural wood hoops on the bass drum. The lacquered shells (emphasizing the wood grain), small oval badges, and simple, teardrop-shaped chrome lugs create a great-looking kit.

Bass Drum

The 16x22 bass drum (outfitted with Remo heads) offered a deep, round, full, and warm sound. While it sounded good at different tensions, I especially liked the drum when I tuned it deep and loose, creating a booming punch. Drumkey-operated tension rods added to the drum’s clean look, while sturdy, adjustable legs provided a solid stance.

Toms

The 10x12 and 11x13 rack toms featured suspension mounts. With their single-ply heads, they tuned easily. The maple/basswood shells produced a warm, full tone, with an attack that sounded especially nice when opening up at medium to loud volumes.

The central post coming up from the bass drum holds two small L-shaped tom arms, with the capacity to hold a third item such as a small cymbal boom. Positioning the toms was easy. Once set, the memory locks sat snugly against the hardware to create a smooth, seamless look.

The 16x16 floor tom continued the tonal range, sounding deep and warm. Thanks to its long legs I was able to position the drum exactly as I wanted.

HITS

- great sound
- attractive appearance
- sturdy, well-designed hardware
- nice price

MISSES

- bass drum beater seemed a little light
- tension on snare
- strainer slipped over time

by Martin Patmos
Snare Drum

The 10-lug, 6 1/2 x 14 snare drum is made from the same wood combination as is the rest of the set. Its tone blended nicely with the rest of the drums, sounding especially crisp and clean when cranked up towards the high end. It had body, but was dry enough not to be unbalanced or overpowering. Rimshots on it made for nice accents.

The snare featured Sunlite’s S-05 Lateral Throw-Off, which dropped away from the drum smoothly, then easily locked back up in place. It functioned quite well, though I had to re-adjust the snare tension every few days. Other than that minor problem, the snare drum complemented the kit very well.

Hardware

The 1001 series hardware that was included with the kit proved sturdy, functional, and easy to handle. Practically every wingbolt fit naturally in my fingers, operating smoothly and comfortably. Double-braced legs with fat rubber feet offered solid support, while isolated tubing kept things quite well. Everything positioned very nicely, with the ball-and-socket snare basket an especially noteworthy feature. The oversized knob for adjusting the hi-hat pedal tension was also a nice touch.

The double chain–drive bass drum pedal was mounted on a heavy footplate for solidity, with a single spring tension adjustment and no-nonsense design. It struck quickly and accurately, producing a good punch in mid- to high-volume levels. Although fully functional and capable of producing a good sound, the beater was light for my taste. I’d have liked something with a little more mass and throw. But with the number of aftermarket beaters available today, most drummers personalize this aspect of their pedals anyway, so this is a minor consideration.

Looking For More?

The Sunlite Studio comes as a standard five-piece set in seven different transparent lacquer finishes. However, Sunlite takes special orders, and will produce drums in any color requested, as well as in specialized finishes like fades and sunbursts. While they don’t stock add-on toms, if you’re looking for something beyond a five-piece kit, they’ll custom-make any size drum requested. They suggest ordering such additional drums at the same time as the basic five-piece so that the finish comes from the same batch and all the drums match perfectly.

Conclusion

I can’t imagine anyone being unhappy with this kit. From the boom of the bass, to the warm, round sound of the toms, to the crack of the snare, this is a great-sounding drumset. Add to that the solid construction, nice looks, and excellent hardware package, and you’ve got a complete pro-level kit ready to go. Considering all this quality, coupled with a really appealing price, Sunlite’s Studio is a pro-level kit ready to go.

Quick Looks

Sonor Sound Wires

Sonor’s new Sound Wires are designed to let drummers improve the sound of their snare drums by changing the snares. The series offers a choice of stainless steel, bronze, and brass wires, all wound on precision machines and then hand-soldered to their end plates. Those end plates have been designed with a special recessed contour that prevents the holding straps or strings from coming into direct contact with the head. And in a nice touch, the holes in the plates are lined, so there are no sharp edges to cut the strings. The rounded corners of the plates have been turned up to further minimize contact, ensuring that only the snare wires touch the head.

Each set of snares comes in an attractive wood “Safety Case.” While this may sound a bit like overkill, I found it helpful for transporting the snares and changing them on the job. The darkness of the stain on the wood corresponded to the type of snare wires, so it was easy to pick out the one I wanted.

Sonor included a set of woven snare cords with each set of wires. They proved strong and easy to work with. Anyone who chooses to use a strap to hold the snares should make sure that it fills the slot in the end plates, in order to keep the snare wires aligned across the bottom drumhead.

The Stainless Steel wires embody the basic sound that most players will go for. They gave me great precision and a wide dynamic range. I’d recommend these for anything from general use to heavy hitting.

The Bronze wires have some elasticity to them, due to the nature of the alloy. They produced a more refined voice with fewer overtones, and could be applied to orchestral applications and situations in which your brush sound would be important.

The Brass wires were my overall favorite. They’re stiffer than the bronze but lighter than the steel, so they produce a crisp, clear sound with lots of definition.

Sound Wires are available in 18-strand sets for 10” and 12” drums. For 13” and 14” drums there are “standard” 18- or 24-wire sets, along with a set featuring two separated 8-strand strips for a more controlled sound.

The great thing about the Sound Wires is that installing them on your drum is like an instant sonic overhaul. My vintage Pearl metal-shell snare was very happy. The snare sets are priced at $45 for 10” to 13” sizes, and $50 for 14” models.


Chap Ostrander
Silver Fox drumsticks have been well known among drum corps players for years, dating back to when marching authority Al Lemert owned the company. When Grover Pro Percussion bought the line a few years ago, the marching sticks remained the focus for a while. But eventually the Silver Fox technology and tradition were applied to models designed for drumset use. Those models are now making their bid in the marketplace.

**A Quick Overview**

Silver Fox drumset sticks are available in three lines: Classic Hickory, Custom Hickory, and New England Maple.

**Classic Hickory sizes include 7A, 1A, 5A, 5B, and 2B.**

**Custom Hickory models include LR, MR, JR, JX, HR, and JRX—all similar to their standard counterparts, but with differing length or neck dimensions and tip types.**

The New England Maple series is available in 515, 545, and 585 models. The sticks are made of rock maple, which is strong and durable, but is less dense than hickory. While this makes the sticks more prone to breakage under hard use (heavy impact), it actually helps them last longer than hickory sticks under moderate use. They’ll dent and compress, rather than chip away to the point that they become useless. The lower density of maple sticks also helps them to transmit less impact shock into the player’s hands.

Silver Fox also offers three Concert Maple models, as well as a slew of Marching Classic and Marching Custom sticks. Also available are sticks with Del-tips (made of Delrin, which is similar to nylon but stronger), and Ultra-tips (which are Delrin tips in unique shapes), along with marching and concert mallets.

**Our Sample Sticks**

Our representative review sampling consisted of 7A, 5A, and 5B Classic Hickory models, a pair of J/R Custom Hickory sticks, and a pair of 515 New England Maple sticks. The overall quality of the sticks was superb. They were all perfectly straight and matched to one another, and each pair was well balanced.

Generally, once drummers find a size of stick that they’re comfortable with, they stay with it. Even if they try others, those others don’t vary much in length or diameter. I’m no different, and because of this I found it somewhat challenging to give a completely objective review of sticks that were larger or smaller than those I’m used to.

That said, I was pleasantly impressed with the feel and performance of each of the Silver Fox sizes. The large and the small models alike felt comfortable to use, and were easy to play with. A trait that sets Silver Fox sticks apart from their competition is a hand-applied finish. Along with being durable, this finish made the sticks comfortable to play with over a long session.

The elliptical tips of the 5A and 7A Hickory sticks offered a focused attack, while the oval tip of the 515 Maple offered a broad sound suitable to many different playing situations. The J/R Custom Hickory stick had a ball tip, offering clean, bright articulation on a ride cymbal or a closed hi-hat. The 5Bs had an acorn tip, producing a big, fat sound appropriate for loud, forceful playing.

The sticks held up quite well over weeks of use. As expected, the Hickory sticks tended to wear away a little quicker than the Maple, but still weathered quite well. Predictably, the thinner sticks wore away faster, but even under moderate to heavy playing they held up better than I expected. I was pleasantly surprised with the Maple 515s in particular. They proved to be very comfortable, and they held up well to a few weeks of steady use.

**Conclusion**

With a host of sizes, tip configurations, and material choices, Grover’s Silver Fox drumsticks are bound to have one or more models that will suit your playing style and model preferences. The line offers reasonably priced drumsticks with notable quality, bal-

---

**THE NUMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Butt</th>
<th>Neck</th>
<th>Tip Shape</th>
<th>Taper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic Hickory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A</td>
<td>15(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.456&quot;</td>
<td>.235&quot;</td>
<td>ellipse</td>
<td>long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.575&quot;</td>
<td>.235&quot;</td>
<td>ellipse</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.575&quot;</td>
<td>.248&quot;</td>
<td>teardrop</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.585&quot;</td>
<td>.280&quot;</td>
<td>acorn</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.625&quot;</td>
<td>.267&quot;</td>
<td>oval</td>
<td>short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Hickory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.560&quot;</td>
<td>.290&quot;</td>
<td>ball</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.545&quot;</td>
<td>.288&quot;</td>
<td>teardrop</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JR</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.565&quot;</td>
<td>.298&quot;</td>
<td>ball</td>
<td>short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.585&quot;</td>
<td>.304&quot;</td>
<td>teardrop</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.610&quot;</td>
<td>.342&quot;</td>
<td>olive</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRX</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.635&quot;</td>
<td>.363&quot;</td>
<td>ball</td>
<td>short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England Maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.515&quot;</td>
<td>.236&quot;</td>
<td>oval</td>
<td>long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.545&quot;</td>
<td>.268&quot;</td>
<td>teardrop</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>585</td>
<td>16(^{\circ})</td>
<td>.585&quot;</td>
<td>.304&quot;</td>
<td>teardrop</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List price for all models tested, per pair ................. $12.95
MRP Custom Drums might not be a major name in the percussion industry. Still, this little company has introduced a new line of hardware that bears looking into. The double-braced stands, produced locally in New York, are the results of nearly two years of work by company owner Mark Ross.

Mark’s goal was to provide working drummers with hardware that will stand up to the pressures of daily use, but won’t break their backs at the same time. To accomplish this, he makes his stands from an alloy that he says makes them 11% to 19% lighter than the competition, and of equal or greater strength.

**Creative Testing**

Since I didn’t have stands from all the other major companies to compare to Mark’s in weight, I created the best alternative test I could come up with. I used them on a gig in a theater where union regulations prohibited me from moving my own equipment. The stagehand charged with loading in my gear picked up the stands, and almost immediately exclaimed, “Whoa, this stuff is light.” Proof enough for me.

**Construction And Functionality**

When I put the stands to practical use on the gig, I was impressed too. In terms of construction, they exhibit a theme that’s in keeping with MRP’s design philosophy, which is “industrial but user-friendly.” To that end, the knuckles on the height adjustment points are rounded and easy to handle, and the rubber feet allow you to position the legs at different widths.

The snare stand has a removable basket, so you can keep the setting of the nylon ball tilter, which mounts at the middle of the assembly. The stand also lets you put the snare as low as 16” off the floor. The hi-hat features a rotating leg base, spurs, a memory lock for height, and a knob for adjusting the spring tension.

The straight cymbal stand consists of a base and two upper tubes. (The tubing on the stands looks thick, but it’s light. The width gives it stability.) The boom cymbal stand is convertible. When fully extended in straight mode, it can place a cymbal at just over 77” high. While most of us don’t look for that kind of reach, my percussionist wife put it to use in holding up single chimes in a concert setup. The boom arm is 12” long, keeping it within the spread of the tripod base. The boom angle adjustment has lots of fine teeth, so you get many choices for placing the cymbal. The tilters on both cymbal stands utilize a handle that allows you to secure the setting with one hand and then rotate it out of the way.

**Choose Your Look**

All of the MRP stands are available in a choice of chrome or black chrome plating. The black chrome is the same finish featured on MRP’s Stainless Steel snare drum, and though I was skeptical at first, it blended in well with my drumkit. Anyone going for a dark image would definitely want to consider it. Both finishes were smooth and beautiful.

**Final Thoughts**

MRP has definitely done their homework with this new hardware line. It’s thoughtfully designed with great attention to detail, and it looks super. For the time being it’s only available directly from the company.

---

**THE NUMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Chrome</th>
<th>Black Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Straight Cymbal Stand</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boom Cymbal Stand</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Hat Stand</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snare Drum Stand</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory Clamp</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-Type Tom Arm</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRUMS & PERCUSSION
THE LARGEST INVENTORY IN THE U.S.A.

Tama
Rockstar Custom
7pc. Shell Set

Tama
Stagestar 6pc. Set

Pacific
5pc Birch Set

NEW!
INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE, THRONES & CYMBALS!

$1499.99

NEW!
INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE!

$399.99

NEW!
ALL BIRCH!

$599.99

CALL FOR THE NATION'S GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

Pacific
CX Series 5pc.
Shell Set

Groove Percussion
Model PVT16

Yamaha
Stage Custom

NEW!
ALL MAPLE!

$599.99

NEW!
INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE, THRONES & 3 CAST CYMBALS!

$299.99

CLOSEOUT!

NEW!
Cymbals Extra!

$599.99

Mapex
X-Series

Mapex
Voyager Series

INCLUDES ALL HARDWARE!

$449.99

NEW!
INCREASED POWER!

$499.99

Pearl
Forum Set

Pearl Export Kit

INCREASED HARDWARE & CYMBALS!

$599.99

NEW LOWER PRICE!

$499.99

PAY FOR 5 PIECES & GET 6TH PIECE FREE!!

Yamaha YD Series Sets

THE LARGEST SELECTION
OF CYMBALS IN THE USA!

Be sure to visit the website for the best deals in
Keyboards • Drums • Pro Audio • Software

GET OUR 164 PAGE FULL-COLOR CATALOG
1 YEAR FREE SUBSCRIPTION!
Sensational Snare Drum Deals!

Tama Steel Piccolo $99

Yamaha "Musashi" Snare Drum $259

Pearl Chad Smith $199

Pearl "Ian Paice" Snare Drum $299

Mapex Pro Series $99

Yamaha Anton Fig $499

Tama Lars Ulrich $499

Pearl "Firecracker" $99

NEW! Yamaha DFP8210 Double Bass Drum Pedal $299

NEW! Yamaha Pedals! From 115.99 and up!

Pearl P-2000C Drum Pedal $49

Mapex B320 Boom Stand $49

Tama HC238W Boom Stand $49

Gibraltar Road Series Drum Rack $249

Groove Percussion C93000 Boom Stand $29

Tama HT-25 Drum Throne $29

Caliente Conga Set $189

LP Caliente Conga Set $189

Remo Djembe Drums 12" $179, 14" $199, 16" $239

FREE CASES FROM ROLAND!

FREE CLUTCH SET UPDATED UPGRADE FROM ROLAND!

THE HOTTEST DEALS IN ELECTRONIC PERCUSSION!

Red Hot Deal! NO PAYMENTS! INTEREST! FOR 6 MONTHS! ON ANY ON-LINE PURCHASE!

FREE CASE WITH PURCHASE!

NEW! & IMPROVED! SAME PRICE!!!

NEW! Yamaha DTxpress II $999

NEW! Pearl P-2002 Drum Pedal $449

NEW! Samson 5pc. Drum Mic Kit $199

NEW! Tama HP9000PTW Drum Pedal

NEW! Mapex HC238W Boom Stand

NEW! Tama HC238W Boom Stand

NEW! Yamaha FP8210 Bass Drum Pedal $115

NEW! Yamaha FP8210 Bass Drum Pedal

Sam Ash EXCLUSIVE!

PEARL PD-75 Drum Throne $39

We Will Beat Any Price! LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEED!

50 STATES / 60 DAYS

OPEN 24 hours

Roland SPD-S Sampling Drum Pad $495

CALL! CALL! CALL!

SamAsh.com®
The on-line musical instrument megastore!
1-800-4-SAMASH • www.samash.com

Samash.com is part of the Sam Ash family of companies, including over 30 musical instrument megastores nationwide.

*On your Sam Ash credit card, subject to credit approval. Certain rules apply to the allocation of payments and finance charges on your promotional purchase if you make more than one purchase on your account. For details, call 1-800-314-4398. Certain rules apply to the allocation of payments and finance charges on your promotional purchase if you make more than one purchase on your account. For details, call 1-800-314-4398. Certain rules apply to the allocation of payments and finance charges on your promotional purchase if you make more than one purchase on your account. For details, call 1-800-314-4398.
All is right with the world. Well, if you’re a fan of inventive funk and soul music, you probably feel this way. Why? Because David Garibaldi is back in Tower Of Power, once again tantalizing drummers with some of the most grooving, twisted, and mind-bending beats ever to shake a booty.
In the '70s, Garibaldi’s drumming with Tower was a revelation. Not only did he lay down some of the baddest beats ever played, the master drummer expanded the vocabulary of the instrument. Garibaldi created several playing innovations that added a whole new sophistication to funk drumming. And with Tower’s unrelenting 16th-note approach, Garibaldi’s precise playing style melded perfectly with the large band—from the stinging horns right down to the monstrous bass.

Go back and give a listen to some of those classic beats, like “Squib Cakes,” “What Is Hip?,” “Drop It In The Slot,” “Soul Vaccination,” and the seminal “Oakland Stroke.” Drummers hadn’t heard anything like them before. Garibaldi created a multi-layered effect between the snare, hi-hat, and bass drum that wove together seamlessly. His mastery of ghost notes and beat displacement was unparalleled. And his fresh fill concepts added yet another spark to the mix. No question, Garibaldi was one of the most influential drummers of the '70s—and remains that way today. David has won Modern Drummer’s Readers Poll in the funk/R&B category a record six times, most recently this year.

Unfortunately, some good things don’t last. After ten mostly fruitful years with Tower, in 1980 Garibaldi made his exit under strained circumstances. Basically he felt it was time to move on. But funk fans were not happy.

Garibaldi left the San Francisco Bay Area and headed for Los Angeles with the hopes of building a career in the studios. The following nine years were somewhat successful for the funk stylist. He played on several recordings by artists such as Gino Vannelli and fusion band Wishful Thinking, wrote books (including the well-received Future Sounds), and became recognized as a fine teacher and clinician.

By the end of the '80s, though, Garibaldi was tired of the vibe in L.A. and decided to return to his beloved Bay Area. Back on home turf, things started to mushroom. Garibaldi began exploring Afro-Cuban rhythms and formed the innovative Talking Drums percussion trio to present these concepts. He also recorded a couple of solid educational videos. Eventually Garibaldi joined Mickey Hart’s Planet Drum ensemble, which featured other rhythmic giants such as Giovanni Hidalgo, Zakir Hussain, and Airto. Garibaldi was on a roll.

And then, in 1998, it happened. Through an interesting turn of events, David Garibaldi was invited to re-join Tower Of Power. Today, after five years together, drummer and band are back in top form. They recently released their first new studio album in years. In fact, it’s Garibaldi’s first album of new material with the band since 1979. (The blistering concert disc Soul Vaccination: Live was released in ’93.)

Oakland Zone is a killer, combining some of the band’s classic get-down attitude with a contemporary edge. As for the drumming, it’s eerily reminiscent of the past. However, there’s a noticeably increased depth to the drummer’s feel. And added to that is a sense of joy that jumps off the tracks. Once again, Garibaldi’s brilliance is obvious—innovative, in the pocket, and intense.

MD: Do you think someone can learn to be funky, or is it something you have to be born with?

David: My experience is, whatever you have motivation for, then chances are you’re going to achieve it. If you love a style of music and have a strong desire to learn and acquire it, then you can take it as far as you want to go. I truly believe that.

When I was coming up, James Brown was it for me. And then I also spun off into big band music. I loved Count Basie. But I knew I wanted to play funk. It just totally moved me. And with funk music, so much of it stems from that James Brown—type of drumming. If you go back to those recordings he did in 1962, you’re hearing some of the first funk beats ever to appear on record. The feel created by his drummers on those recordings is the foundation.

If you want to learn the jazz tradition, you study people like Max Roach, Elvin Jones, Roy Haynes, and Tony Williams. For funk music, you need to go back and study the forefathers, like Clyde Stubblefield, Jabo Starks, Melvin Parker, and Clayton Fillyau with James Brown and Zigaboo Modeliste from The Meters. They’re the players who came up with most of the basic funk vocabulary.

MD: Besides who to listen to, can you offer some specific tips on how a drummer can improve his funk playing?

David: The tradition of funk music—particularly the drumming—is about beats and learning how to play them with the right feel. If you study those James Brown recordings, practically every song was beat-specific. The songs were built on really cool grooves, and these are the building blocks of the music. I feel it’s very important for a drummer to go back and master those basic beats.

When I hear someone play funk today, I can tell if they have the roots together or if they’re someone who hasn’t discovered what that is yet. It doesn’t mean that person won’t get it, but there’s definitely a difference.

MD: When you were coming up in the '60s, drummers focused on feel more than having “perfect” time.

David: Playing with a click wasn’t done.
“Pocketful Of Soul”
This idea is inspired by Afro-Cuban 6/8 grooves. Think of this in the same way you would play a blues shuffle in 4/4. The dotted quarter note is the main pulse. (A dotted quarter = three 8th notes.)

“East Side”
In the fourth measure (indicated with an asterisk), I add an “extra” open hi-hat, which creates a 5/4 phrase. I then repeat this phrase a few times to create a 5/4 groove within 4/4. When you play this you can add or subtract the open hi-hat part. This will create random odd-time phrases within the context of 4/4.

“Page One”
“Could Have Done It Better”—Main Groove

This beat was inspired by the “Philly Sound,” where the tom-tom doubles the snare on 2 and 4.

“Give Me Your Love”

“Get What You Want”—Intro
“Get What You Want”—Verses
“The Oakland Zone”—Choruses
You learned how to play time from listening to drummers, like Sonny Payne with Count Basie, who had a serious groove. And then the James Brown drummers had that slightly on-top sort of feel, that relentless sort of timekeeping. Those are the things I studied to develop my feel.

That said, practicing with a click is very helpful because it gives you a much deeper awareness of time. Everybody’s time is much better today as a result.

MD: Are there any specific technical exercises you could recommend for developing funk chops?

David: When a lot of drummers think about developing technique, they think of the classic books, like Stone’s Stick Control or Morello’s Master Studies, which I think are wonderful. But if you’re going to study funk and learn how to play beats, you can use the actual beats themselves as technical exercises.

There are a lot of things that come into play when developing those beats. There’s the timekeeping aspect, the sound levels, the accented notes, and the ghosted strokes. To get the right textures between all the sound sources and have a killer groove at the same time is a challenge. So to me that’s a really great way to think about it, because you combine technique with the musical idea.

MD: Speaking of the musical idea, you get a big sound when you play, but you don’t slam the drums.

David: I subscribe to the idea of economy of motion. I don’t flail around the kit. I try to get the maximum amount of force out of the smallest area.

Imagine a stick at a certain height off the drum—let’s say twelve inches—and then experiment with how much force you can generate in that space. That’s how I developed it. But the basic idea is tension and release.

MD: Regarding tension, would you say it’s impossible to really be funky if you have tension in your playing?

David: That’s an interesting point, because you don’t want to have tension in your playing, but this music needs a little bit of tension to convey the right intensity. It’s a controlled sort of intensity. You want the groove to be strong and in control, but at the same time you want it to be oozing with emotion. It’s a challenge, because you’re talking about two extremes. You have to take it to that place where you’re peering over the edge, just looking over into the abyss. [laughs]

MD: Earlier you mentioned sound levels. Do you have an “internal mix” for how you like to hear a beat you’re playing?

David: Absolutely. When you’re playing funk, the three most important components of the drumset are the hi-hat, snare, and bass drum. When I play, the dynamic relationships between those three elements are critical. Frankly, I try to have them sound as if
I’m listening to my favorite records. I want the accented snare drum notes to be the loudest voice, the bass drum to be the next loudest, and the ghosted notes to be way below them. I want the ghosted notes on the hi-hat and snare to have texture, almost like percussion. I try to make them blend together, to the point where the listener isn’t sure which one I’m playing.

MD: Can you offer any pointers on how to develop that?

David: This is where tension comes in. You need to eliminate it from your hands. When you play with a lot of tension and you hit a playing surface, it has a tendency to deaden the sound. So when you’re playing the snare, especially ghosted notes, you need to learn how to relax your hands. If you do that, you’ll have a texture that blends nicely between the snare and hats. When it’s done right, you get this shaker-like quality that adds a lot of depth to the groove.

MD: And when you’re playing the hi-hats, trying to marry them to the ghost notes on the snare, are you usually using the tip of the stick?

David: Not exclusively. When I want to get a certain thing to happen, I might use the tip of the stick or play on a different area of the hi-hat. It’s all about the sound you’re trying to create.

MD: How did you come up with your multi-layered approach, where hi-hat, snare drum, and bass drum parts overlap in some very complex ways?

David: In my early days with Tower, I used to study different drummers, including Bernard Purdie. I’d put on headphones and listen to his recordings. I’d close my eyes and try to visualize what he was playing. As it turns out, what I thought Purdie was playing was something completely different from what he was doing. Since I didn’t know, I tried to figure out ways to play these things I thought I was hearing. That’s how it started.
As these concepts evolved in my playing, I started to realize that I was developing my own way of doing things. That was exciting, because creating my own voice on the instrument was something I always wanted to do. That motivated me to keep pushing forward.

As for coming up with all of those crazy beats, a lot of that started when I began checking out Latin music and realizing that there was a powerful groove going on but there was no 2 and 4 happening. I started experimenting with these types of ideas in Tower. For instance, instead of playing a beat with 2 and 4 on the snare drum, in the middle of a tune I would turn the beat around and play it on 1 and 3—just to piss everybody off. [laughs] But you know, in certain songs, it worked really well and created a cool vibe.

I always have ideas. I guess if there’s a strength in my playing, that would be it. Every time I get an idea and start working on it, it just snowballs. It goes off in other directions and keeps morphing.

MD: With all of your ideas and innovations, you’ve helped legitimize funk drumming.

David: That was a goal of mine. When I was coming up, the only way to achieve musical credibility was to be a jazz musician. In the late ’60s and early ’70s, what I wanted to do was play funk music. But I also wanted it to be respectable. I wanted it to have some sort of academic credibility like jazz drumming had.

I started writing down the things I was playing. I got into cataloging my ideas, writing them down as if I was a novelist developing a story line. Eventually I had notebooks filled with stuff, concepts that made it into my old Modern Drummer articles and became source material for my books. This was something I decided to do over thirty years ago, and I’m still doing it.

MD: Getting back to your innovations on the drums, some of these things were fairly “out,” especially at the time. What did the guys in Tower think when they first heard them?

David: Well, I had an ally in the band-leader, Emilio Castillo. He loved those things. Frankly, for him, the wackier it was, the better.

That was an era when rebellion was the social theme. Tower Of Power was a product of all that. We were trying to break the rules and come up with our own way of doing things. So Tower was the perfect place for me to find my voice, because I didn’t have anybody telling me what I could or couldn’t do.

I didn’t have anybody looking over my
shoulder saying the music was rushing, dragging, or this or that. And it’s still that way today. One discussion we never have in the band is whether the music is rushing or dragging. We just play and the music goes where it goes. I think live music is supposed to be like the human experience. You know, it’s up, it’s down....

That said, I have a natural tendency to rush. What I’ve learned is, the more distracted I am, the more the time is going to fluctuate. So staying focused is key. If you want to play like the big boys, you have to have total focus.

**MD:** Another area of your drumming where you’ve come up with some fresh ideas is in the fills you play.

**David:** I never really focused on that very much, at least not early on. My first years with Tower were about playing within the band. I was content to do that, because all I really wanted to do was lay down a wicked groove. To me, that was just as cool as playing crazy fills or soloing.

After being in the band for a while, I started trying to think of ways to add some different types of fills. I really got into playing odd-note groupings, like fives, sevens, nines, and thirteens. I loved the way that stuff worked both musically and logically, so I did it a lot—maybe a little too much. [laughs]

I’m doing a lot less of that type of thing with Tower today. I’ve been experimenting more with masking the 4/4, like phrasing in five over the four. Tower is all about 4/4, but I can alter it in a few ways.

**MD:** Is it just as satisfying for you to lay down a simple groove as it is to play some of your complex, twisting patterns?

**David:** Oh yeah. Tower’s roots are in simple music, and I love it. I love the music of Motown and Stax. Really simple R&B drumming is a beautiful thing. I grew up listening to that stuff.

At the core of all this, I like playing songs. They’re what dictate what’s supposed to be played. Sometimes it’s simple. You just play it in a straightforward way that conveys what the song is about. Other times you can take it out.

**MD:** Let’s switch gears a bit and talk about your sound. Are there certain drum tunings and cymbal sounds that you find work best for Tower?

**David:** What’s interesting about that is, for years I could imagine the kind of drum and cymbal sounds that I wished I had. Today manufacturers have gotten to a point where they can create those sounds. It’s pretty amazing.

For instance, I wanted to hear more complex sounds coming from my crashes, sort of like a “trashy” sound that I used to get by stacking cymbals together. The new Sabian stuff, the HHXtreme, has that complex sound and something more.

My signature ride, the Jam Master, is a killer. It came about when I was at the Sabian factory. I was picking out cymbals, and Nort Hargrove and Mark Love were going into the far reaches of their vaults and bringing out all of this stuff. Eventually there were two 22” cymbals on stands next to each other, and for some reason I decided to hit them both at the same time. That was the sound. Well, Nort and Mark’s eyeballs bounced around a little bit, and then they said, “We’ll give it a try.” And within thirty minutes they created a prototype that was very close to that sound. That’s how amazing those guys are.

As for drums, I’m using a set of Yamaha Recording Customs that I got in 1993. I used them for a while and liked them, until I got a Birch Absolute kit, which I then started using on the road. I put those Recording Customs in my storage locker and left them there. Then about six months ago, I had to do some recording and needed drums, so I pulled out the Recording Customs. I was shocked at how incredible they sounded.

Hagi [Takashi Hagiwara, Yamaha drum guru] has been telling me for years that drums need to sit. You’ve got to let them cure. They’re not going to sound the same when you get them from the factory as they will a few years down the road. And these are now beautiful-sounding drums. The toms are so resonant, but with that Recording Custom focus.

**MD:** You also have a recognizable snare sound.

**David:** I use my 3 1/2x14 Yamaha signature drum. I tighten the bottom head, a Remo Diplomat, as tight as I can to get a clear snare response. I have a coated Ambassador on the top that I tune sort of tight, but then I de-tune one or two of the lugs. That drops the pitch just a bit and allows the bottom to become more pronounced. You still get the crack on top, but you also get that thickness.
MD: With all of the ghost-note work you do, how tight do you like the snares tensioned?

David: Not super tight. How I gauge that is, I play a ghosted note, a real soft note, in the center of the drum. If I can hear tone coming off the head, then the snares are too tight. When I just hear the snare sound, then it’s the right tension.

I also use Moongel on the snare for muffling. That, to me, is an amazing innovation. I put a tiny piece of it close to the edge, and it adds just the right amount of muffling.

MD: Getting back to Tower, you quit the band in 1980. Why?

David: Well, at that time some of the guys were having major troubles with drugs. They stopped caring about living up to their abilities. And it was tough to watch, because these guys were like family to me. Eventually I couldn’t take it anymore. I left with the thought that I might never get to play with these guys again, which was sad.

MD: So then you moved to L.A.?

David: Actually, I had moved to L.A. in ’77. It was great to be there. I met a lot of wonderful players and still have a lot of friends there. But I was like a fish out of water. I wanted to be in Tower Of Power. I wanted to be in that type of musical environment, not playing jingles and stuff like that. I wasn’t interested in that. I had to learn how to play without Tower, and it was a drag.

MD: What were the circumstances of your coming back to the band?

David: The current guitar player in Tower, Jeff Tamelier, was one of the first people I met when I moved back to San Francisco in 1989. We became very good friends and played together a lot, and he introduced me to several musicians in the area. Oddly enough, Jeff was asked to join Tower. And at some point after that he started working on a solo project for Doc [Kupka, TOP’s baritone saxophonist]. Jeff was helping Doc produce the record, and they had the idea to have me play on it. The sessions went well, everybody got along great, and there was no self-destructive stuff going on. It was terrific.

At the time, in early ’98, Herman Matthews was the drummer in Tower. But then he decided to leave. So after the good experience with Doc’s solo record, Emilio called and asked if I’d be interested in coming back to the band. And I thought, Wow…maybe. I wasn’t sure, because I was finally having a good time playing in all sorts of challenging situations. I was doing a lot of clinics, I was teaching, and the Planet Drum project wasn’t chopped liver, as they say.

Well, the decision was made that I would do a short tour with Tower to see if we still liked each other. [laughs] They had a short tour of Japan coming that I was going to do. I started rehearsing with the band, but then the tour was postponed. So I just started working with them. And man, do they work. These guys have a hard-working, blue-collar mentality when it comes to touring.

That summer of ’98, Tower went to Europe and played a few of the big festivals, including the North Sea Jazz Festival. That was a major show. It featured The Zawinul Syndicate, Buddy Guy, The Phil Collins Big Band, Earth Wind & Fire, and...
Tower. There were 12,000 excited people in the audience, and they were crazy.

The most important thing about that gig, though, was how we played. I had been back in the band for about six months at that point, and we were sounding good. But that night, man, was the first time I thought we sounded as good as we had in the old days. It was smokin’. At that point I thought to myself, I’m home.

MD: When you re-joined the band, were you able to step right back in musically?

David: I’ll admit, some things were difficult—not just the parts, but the phrasing and our vibe with the time. The thing that makes Tower great is when everybody moves together as one.

As for revisiting some of the old drum parts, well, I needed to work on a few things. I changed a few parts, some things I played the same, and some things I hope I never have to play again. [laughs]

MD: Would you say that some of that stuff is too complicated for the way you’re hearing the music today?

David: Some of it is. I can get things to groove a lot better now than I could then, especially doing them in a simpler way.

Even though Tower is a ’70s band, so to speak, I don’t want to play ’70s music. I want to play what I feel today. I want to do things that are fresh, and sometimes that’s tough. For a while all we did was play the old songs. We have a new record out now, and it feels so good to be playing new music.

MD: Let’s talk about that new record, Oakland Zone. It seems like you tried to incorporate the best of the past with some new influences.

David: Tower Of Power is a technology-free zone, I guess you could say. We just played. The rhythm section was recorded live. We occasionally recorded with a click, and we have a loop that we play to on one song.

One difference with this record, as opposed to some of our earlier ones, is that I wasn’t going for “perfect” takes. Most of the songs on the album were done in two or three takes. If the track had a good vibe, then we didn’t worry about it.

MD: There’s nothing wrong with a couple of clams in there. That’s music.

David: Yeah, but it was really difficult for me to let them go. I hadn’t done a studio record with the band in years, so it was really important for me to do a good job. I have a history with Tower, and I just wanted to live up to it.

MD: That’s putting a lot of pressure on yourself.

David: At first I was way over-amped on the pressure. I was a basket case when listening to the first few takes. But then Emilio was listening and said, “I can live with that. It’s cool.” I trusted his ears and finally started relaxing.

MD: Are you happy with your overall performance?

David: I hadn’t listened to the record in a long time. But when we got the finished copies, I sat down and listened to it. I was very pleased with the way it turned out. I think it stands up to a lot of the records we did in the old days.

Tower is starting to move into a new era, with great songs and arrangements. Everybody plays well together, like the Tower of old. And the whole team vibe is really strong.

MD: So you feel as if the guys are happy to have you back?

David: I think so. I hope so. [laughs] I think the feeling is mutual. They’re great guys. I owe them a lot. Tower is the reason I’m the musician I am today.

MD: You mentioned before about the band’s work ethic. How many gigs does Tower play?

David: We average somewhere between a hundred and a hundred fifty dates a year.

MD: Do you like being on the road that much?

David: Well, I get to do what I love. I enjoy everybody I’m working with, I’m getting paid, I get to make recordings, and I get to be myself. And even though I’m away from home a lot, my wife is happy about it, because she knows I’m finally back doing what I really love.

It’s funny, when I wasn’t in Tower, I used to think about the band all the time. I used to want to be in it, and wished that someday I could get back to it. But I never really thought it would happen. Now I’m having the chance to do it again and hopefully take it a few steps further before the story is finished. I’m very thankful for that.
Nouveau Lug Casing
This revolutionary “quick release floating lug” makes changing heads quick and easy. The lug casing hooks onto the nodal point bolts of the shell, eliminating any direct contact between the lug casing and the shell.

Aluminum Die-Cast Hoops
These lighter and stronger hoops add superior sustain for more consistent tuning.
45 Colors Available!

Now in 7 wrap finishes and 38 lacquer finishes, you have more choices than ever before. Our new UV paint process offers depth and brilliance not available anywhere else.

Now YOU Know.

YAMAHA DRUMS
Exceed Expectations.
A few days before MD sat down with Sam Loeffler, the news came that Chicago trio Chevelle had been awarded platinum status (sales of one million copies) for their sophomore effort, Wonder What's Next. And that's exactly the question that's been on the minds of Chevelle fans—after an impressively sudden surge in popularity, what is next for the heavy rock outfit that bears the classic Chevrolet moniker?

In existence since 1995, Chevelle is actually a family affair. The set of Loeffler brothers—guitarist/vocalist Pete, bassist Joe, and drummer Sam—virtually had their whole lives to prepare for the level of success they've attained. But even a lifetime wasn't enough to cushion the astonishment that they've encountered through their recent success.
nineteen-ninety-nine’s Point #1 helped introduce the act to the commercial rock market, but didn’t exactly make the waves Wonder What’s Next has. Still, Point #1, which was recorded by veteran Chicago-based engineer Steve Albini, made for an incredible breakthrough album for the act. It also gave Chevelle the rubber it needed for the road, as the trio found themselves touring relentlessly.

It wasn’t until the act hooked up with producer Garth “Gggarth” Richardson for Wonder What’s Next that their ideas came to fruition. And that’s where eldest brother Sam really began to shine.

Holed up for nine weeks in a Vancouver studio, Sam and his brothers took the time—somewhat liberally, he admits—to fine-tune their tracks for Wonder What’s Next. The result was eleven cuts of meticulously crafted material, spotlighting Sam’s bombastic performance, creative use of dynamics, and discerning selection of fills.

Sam and Chevelle have also been quite visible on stage lately, particularly as an OzzFest main-stage act this year. But it wasn’t too long ago when the band was the opening act on bills in 200-seat capacity clubs. Sam and his brothers are now rocking 20,000-plus heads nightly. And as Modern Drummer discovered, there are numerous reasons behind Chevelle’s rampant success.
MD: Congratulations on the announcement of your platinum record.
Sam: Oh man, things are at the top of what they’ve ever been for us. This week “Send The Pain Below” went to number-1 on both the active rock and modern rock charts. I mean, I can’t believe how many people like the record. It’s just rad, mainly because, in the long run, this kind of success will allow me to play music constantly. I’ll get to perfect these songs and go make another record. That’s so exciting.
MD: Are you already envisioning the next album?
Sam: Oh yeah! We’re excited about following it up, but we’re just thinking about what we’re going to do differently, things we didn’t get to do on the last one.
MD: So what are some of those differences?
Sam: Well, we want to stay with the melodic heaviness, which is something we’ve always been about. We’ve been talking about making our sound a little bit heavier. As for the drumming, I’d like to do a lot more double bass stuff.
I’ve been working on a lot of double bass fills and beats, where it’s not just constant double kick. I really like that kind of stuff, so we’re trying to write some songs around those concepts. When we actually get the chance to sit down and jam, things are just flowing, because we’ve been on the road for so long.
MD: You’ve barely had a chance to sit down and breathe.
Sam: It’s been seventeen months straight. That’s a good amount of time. But when a band really wants to push a record, it takes that kind of commitment.
MD: What things did you do differently this time around for Wonder What’s Next?
Sam: I think when you’re a new band going into the studio, you try to put the “important” things into a song—or at least things that are important to you at the time, like fun fills or guitar tricks. Luckily we got through that with our first record. When we went in with Garth Richardson for Wonder What’s Next, we were able to narrow down the parts to the ones that were most interesting. We were able to cut down the six-minute songs to four minutes. Garth taught us how to not clutter up the music, which is huge.
MD: Getting back to your drumming, where’s this newfound interest in double kick patterns coming from?
Sam: I have a friend who I run everything by. His name is Dean Bernardini, and he plays in a band in Chicago called Liftpoint. I met up with him when I was eighteen, and he’s like the big brother I never had, since I’m the oldest boy in our family. But Dean taught me what it means to have technique. He literally taught me what it was to have style. Dean’s a great drummer, and he was able to spot problems in my playing early on.
MD: Like what?
Sam: There were some small things I did about ten years ago, like I’d leave the kick drum beater planted on the head, which would make it take longer to get to the next hit—little things like that. But also watching Dean, I learned about the importance of the left hand. Working on leading with your left will do so much to help your overall drumming, even if you don’t plan to do it all of the time.
Early on, my technique was so poor. I had to relearn how to play. I’d reached a point where I couldn’t get any faster because my technique was wrong. I literally had to
relearn how to play, and Dean was the guy who helped me do that. He’s super-diligent, and would make me run through rudiments and things like that. At the time I had to force myself to work on that stuff.

**MD:** Why do you think you didn’t have the drive at that point?

**Sam:** I think that when you’re young, you want to do all sorts of different things. Besides, I didn’t think this was going to be a career for me. It wasn’t until I was twenty-three years old that I realized I’d be doing this professionally.

**MD:** Switching gears, you use a more straightforward setup than most drummers playing in this style.

**Sam:** Something I learned early on was the importance of proper positioning of all your drums and cymbals. You have to think about how far you have to raise your hands, and the placement of your gear in relation to microphone placement. There has to be a happy medium for everything to work right.

I’ve gotten to the point now where I’m playing a standard five-piece kit with a couple of extra electronic pieces because it seems to be the most accessible. It’s been the most efficient setup for me.

---

**Sam’s New Kit**

**Drums:** Pearl MMX Masters Series in black mist finish

- A. 6½x14 brass free-floating snare
- B. 9x10 tom
- C. 9x12 tom
- D. 14x16 tom
- E. 18x22 bass drum

**Cymbals:** Paiste

1. 16” 2002 crash
2. 10” Signature splash
3. 13” Signature heavy hi-hats
4. 18” Signature crash
5. 21” Signature heavy ride
6. 18” Signature crash
7. 20” 2002 crash
8. 18” Signature China

**Electronics:** Roland V-Drums, Akai S 5000, Boss SP505, ddrum Kicktrigger

**aa. Roland pad**

**Hardware:** All Pearl, including a DR503 ICON rack and a P2002C Eliminator double pedal (fairly loose spring tension)

**Heads:** Remo coated PowerStroke 3 (with dot) on snare batter (tuned tight), Diplomat on snare-side, clear Pinstripes on tops of toms with clear Ambassadors on bottoms, clear PowerStroke 3 on kick batter with Ebony Ambassador logo head on front (tuned very loose with EQ Pad inside for muffling)

**Sticks:** Vater Chad Smith Funk Blaster model, Splashstick

---

**RIDE THE WOOD**

Need some excitement in your life? Let’s go for a ride. But not on some hi-tech metal scream machine. Tama’s new MonoPly snare drums were designed for those who believe the real thrills and chills only come from the sound and feel of wood. MonoPly drums are crafted of one continuous 3mm sheet of oak or walnut rolled into a resonant 9ply shell—and then fitted with cherry wood hoops for total wood tone. Ready? Keep your hands on your sticks and get ready for the ride of your natural life.

---

tama.com

For a new Tama Drum & Hardware catalog, send $3.00 to: Tama Dept. MD33, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020, or P.O. Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83403.
GO AHEAD... PLAY WITH A MATCH!

The AA Metal-X Performance Set is the perfect match. Cymbals are individually selected, expertly tested, then 'Sonically Matched' for a total sound that burns through the toughest music. There's the unbeatable tone and durability of pure B20 bronze, the best there is. Plus Metal-X look great - a shimmering Brilliant Finish; linear grooving that lets the cymbals flex to absorb stick shock; and raw bells that focus sound projection.

When your stick comes down on Metal-X you'll experience the power - and the great sound - of a 'Sonically Matched' set of SABIANs designed for your playing.

An AA Metal-X Performance Set is one match you'll definitely want to strike!

www.sabian.com
MD: I’ve seen you perform a couple times, and you seem to have a very efficient drumming style.

Sam: When I rehearse or practice, I tend to play lighter than I do at shows. That can cause me to run into problems with being able to play the parts live. You have to discipline yourself to know when to back off. An hour-and-a-half set for some people is no big deal. But our songs are constantly slamming away, and it really does wear you out. You have to know how to pace yourself. Otherwise the cramping begins, and that’s the worst feeling in the world. Every drummer feels that at some point.

MD: While recording the songs for Wonder What’s Next, what steps did you take to ensure that you were retaining a live feel on record?

Sam: We did a couple of things. When we did the drum tracks, I told Garth and [editing engineer] Ben Kaplan that I didn’t want the tracks to be digitally edited to death. I wanted to use a single take of the drums. I didn’t want them to piece together different takes. Use one take, and if there are a couple of pushes or whatever in there, fix those few spots. I don’t like records that sound pieced together. We really wanted to avoid that. We wanted the record to sound almost live, with that kind of energy. So we didn’t do seventeen guitar tracks. We only used two, right and left. If there was a solo part, then we did it over the top and that was it.

MD: So was Wonder What’s Next a pretty quick tracking session?

Sam: It could’ve gone a lot faster. I recommend that musicians shouldn’t take huge breaks when working on a record, because when you’re in the zone of making a record, you should just do it. If you’re burnt out, take a break. But if you’re not, push through it. I think we could’ve done this record in four or five weeks, and it would’ve still been the same record, but we ended up taking nine.

MD: Are you picky in the studio?

Sam: Not overly. I like things to be what they are. I don’t want the parts to be wrong, but sometimes things will come up that are different, and that’s cool. Something I am picky about is the sound of my drums.

MD: Do you have any tricks for dialing in your drum sounds?

Sam: I find that every drum benefits from having the “right” head. There’s not one kind of head that works for every drum, so you have to experiment. It takes a lot of time, but it’s worth it.

MD: Did you use a different kit for each song on Wonder What’s Next, or did you just piece together a mutant kit?

Sam: I pieced together a bunch of stuff. I used one of Garth’s drumsets, an Ayotte. But I also used a couple of different snare

---

**THE AWESOME FORCE OF 2G’s**

You want a rush? Lightning fast response? The force that pushes your audience back in their seats? Good. Get in. Tama’s two new G-shell drums are set to give you the ultimate ride. The Artwood AGM250 G-Maple snare’s 10mm thick shell will give you the thrilling power of metal with the traditional sound and feel of wood—and it’s one of the most affordable rides in the park. And how powerful is the Starclassic SBS1455H G-Brass 1.5mm thick shell? Well, there’s no height restriction, but we don’t recommend this ride for people on certain medications or the faint-hearted.
drums, including one from Bison.

**MD:** What type of snare is it?

**Sam:** It’s a 6” maple with reinforced hoops and cast aluminum rims. It’s a really cool drum that sounds a bit different, with a great tone and a heavy snap.

Last year at OzzFest I used a Bison kit that had a heavy maple sound. Then I used a DW kit on the *Music As A Weapon* tour. But now I’m using a Pearl Masters Series kit, which has a rich, bright tone. It’s a totally cool drumkit that I like a lot.

**MD:** You guys had the opportunity to work with Steve Albini on *Point #1*, who’s known for being sort of a purist when it comes to sounds, tones, and audio equipment. What kind of experience did you have with him?

**Sam:** Albini has an interesting concept when it comes to drums. He wants them to sound almost like they do when you’re standing ten feet away in a big room. He can make almost any drumkit have a big tone, and that definitely works for some bands.

I like Albini’s philosophies and his work ethic. He’s also one of the smartest guys I’ve ever met in my life. New bands can learn so much from him. I know we learned a lot. Doing our first record with him really helped us to shape what we want to do in our career.

**MD:** What were some of the details of the session?

**Sam:** That record was very much a first-take affair. We did it fast, completing the whole thing in eleven days.

**MD:** Why did you select Albini? Were you fans of his work?

**Sam:** Oh yeah. He has a good résumé, and that was important. Plus Albini did the title track to Helmet’s *Meantime* record, and Helmet’s a huge inspiration to us—always has been.

**MD:** You’re in a band with your brothers. But do you come from a musical family?

**Sam:** Not necessarily a big musical family, but I come from a family where art is certainly emphasized. My parents have always been supportive in that they didn’t care what we wanted to do as long as we did something. My father’s an artist in that he’s a remodeling carpenter and builds cars from scratch, so he has his own art. So having that in our family made it easy for us to take something artistic and run with it. That’s really how we look at it, that this music is completely our art.
WIN!

GRAND PRIZE:
Grand Prize winner will receive this beautiful Smith drum kit, Sabian Hand-Hammered cymbals, Gibraltar hardware, Vater sticks, stick bag, stick holder and T-shirt.

SECOND PRIZE:
Second Prize Winner will receive a Smith custom snare drum, Gibraltar snare stand, pedal Set-up, Vater sticks and T-shirt.

THIRD PRIZE:
Third Prize winner will receive a Sabian XS20 Performance cymbal set-up, Vater sticks and T-shirt.

FOURTH PRIZE:
Twenty-four (24) Fourth Prize winners will receive a pair of Vater sticks and a Smith T-shirt.

BONUS!
Each winner will get a copy of Robin’s Instructional DVD “It’s About Time”

Visit: www.robin-dimaggio.com

Check out Robin’s latest work on Steve Val’s “The Elusive Light and Sound (Favored Nations), Boz Scaggs’ “Dig (Virgin), Robin’s own CD “Blue Planet (Favored Nations) as well as upcoming releases from Paul Simon (Warner Brothers) and Stedash Garrett (EMI).

Robin DiMaggio proudly endorses Smith Drums, Sabian Cymbals and Vater Sticks

ROBIN DIMAGGIO'S GEAR!

GRAND PRIZE

Retail Value over $11,400

(No purchase necessary to enter. See consumer disclosure below for odds and other details.)

1. To enter: Send a 3.5" x 5.5" or 4" x 6" postcard with your name, address, and telephone number to: Robin Dimaggio Gear Giveaway, C/O Modern Drummer Publications, 12 Old Bridge Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be mailed separately. 3. ODDS OF WINNING EACH PRIZE DEPEND ON THE NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE ENTRIES RECEIVED. 4. CONTEST BEGINS 10/1/03 AND ENDS 12/31/03. POSTCARDS MUST BE POSTMARKED BY 12/31/03 AND RECEIVED BY 1/3/04. 5. Winners will be selected by random drawing on January 12, 2004 and notified by mail or phone on or about January 13, 2004. 6. Employees and their immediate families of Modern Drummer, Smith Drums, Sabian, Vater Percussion, Kaman Music Corporation and their affiliates are ineligible. 7. Sponsor is not responsible for lost, misdirected, and/or delayed entries. 8. Open to the residents of US and Canada (except Florida and the Province of Quebec), 12 years of age or older. Void where prohibited by law. 9. One prize awarded per household per contest. 10. Prizes: Grand Prize - One (1) winner will receive (1) 9-pc. Smith Drum Kit finished in Lunar Ice (Toms: 5.5 x 8, 6 x 10, 8.5 x 12, 11 x 16, 13 x 18; Bass Drum: 16 x 22; Snare Drums: 5.5 x 14, 5 x 12, 4.5 x 10), Gibraltar 3500 Rack System (1), 9607 MLD Hi-Hat (1), 9611 Bass Drum Pedal (1), 9680CS Throne (1), 9606BA Snare Stand (2), SCGSMC Mounting Clamps (5), SCBSCB Boom Cymbal Arms (5), SCDLRM Tom Mounts (5), 7-pc. Sabian Hand Hammered Cymbals (22" Ride (1), 16" Crash (2), 16" Crash (1), 8" Splash (1), Pair 13" Hi-Hats (1), Vater Sticks (24 pair), Vater Splash Stick (2 pair), Vater Stick Holder (1), Vater Stick Bag (1), Vater T-shirt (1). Approximate retail value of Grand Prize is $11,489.

Second Prize - One (1) winner will receive a Smith Custom Snare Drum (5.5 x 14 finished in Natural Maple) (1), Gibraltar 9606BA Snare Stand (1), 9611DC Bass Drum Pedal (1), 9607 MLD Hi-Hat Stand (1), Vater sticks (12 pair), Vater T-shirt (1). Approximate retail value of Second Prize is $1,488. Third Prize - One (1) winner will receive a Sabian XS20 Performance Cymbal Pack (1), Vater sticks (6 pair), Vater T-shirt (1). Approximate retail value of Third Prize is $607. Fourth Prize - Twenty-Four (24) winners will each receive pair of Vater sticks (1), Smith Drums T-shirt (1). Approximate retail value of each Fourth Prize is $33. 11. Approximate retail value of all prizes $14,376. 12. Sponsored by Modern Drummer Publications, Inc., 12 Old Bridge Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009, (973) 239-4146. 12. This game subject to the complete Official Rules. For a copy of the complete Official Rules or a Winners list, write to Modern Drummer Publications/Robin Dimaggio Gear Giveaway/Official Rules/Winners List, 12 Old Bridge Rd., Cedar Grove, NJ 07009.
Welcome to *MD*’s tribute to the drum universally acknowledged as “the main voice in the choir.”

This special feature begins with an extensive pictorial depicting the cream of today’s snare-drum market, along with information about literally dozens of manufacturers, large and small.

We go on to examine the nature of this most important percussion instrument, including the elements that create a great snare-drum sound. We also take a fond look at the most popular snares in drumming history, and we analyze how some of the great drummers of the past and present created their classic sounds.

Everybody ready? Then let’s get started!
Let's face it: There's nothing quite like the feeling we drummers get when ogling an absolutely fabulous-looking and great-sounding snare drum. Whether or not actually owning that drum is within the realm of reality really doesn't matter. One can always dream. With that in mind, we thought it would be fun to put together a “Gallery Of Greats” featuring drums that represent the ultimate in their respective manufacturers’ creative capabilities. Of course, deciding on an “ultimate” anything is always tricky. So we invited a group of manufacturers to submit their choice as their top-of-the-line “ultimate” snare drum model. That group included most of the familiar brand names, along with a couple of up-and-comers who’ve been making quite a splash in the drum market recently.

Each manufacturer sent us their selection. Then we gathered the drums together and photographed them for inclusion in our gallery. That part was easy. The hard part was sending them back.

**Gallery of Greats photos by Jim Esposito**

---

**Ayotte**

*6x14 Steamworks 32 Fathoms*

Ayotte’s Steamworks is a new series of drums constructed from a solid one-piece wood plank that is steam bent and scarf-jointed to form the drumshell. This line has a unique bearing edge that’s different from all other Ayotte snare edges. The 32 Fathoms model is the first of the Steamworks series. The name comes from the depth of the lake in northeastern Canada from which the bird’s-eye sugar maple logs were retrieved. (32 fathoms is 192 feet.) The extreme pressure and cold temperature of the water at this depth has preserved the logs for over 150 years. Ayotte fits the drums with 14-ply maple WoodHoops to create a sonic quality the company describes as “dark, full, vintage, and articulate.”

The 32 Fathoms drum shown here is finished in Natural Maple Satin and is available on a limited-edition basis. Only fifty will be produced.

**List price:** $2,460.


---

**Black Panther**

*5½x14 Hammered Phosphor Bronze*

This classically sized drum is unique in the Black Panther line owing to its hammered finish. The hammering mellows the tone of the drum by altering the reflective surface of the acoustic chamber, increasing overall surface area, and dramatically softening harmonics. In addition, phosphor bronze is said to possess a natural musical quality especially suited to snare drums, providing “a robust quality without the excessive ringing/harmonics of brass, and a softer attack than steel.” The 5½x14 configuration provides a tuning range that doesn’t relegate the drum to one musical style over another.

**List price:** $615.

**GMS**

*6 1/2x14 Grand Master Series Hand Hammered Copper*

This GMS model features a hand-hammered 1/16"-thick copper shell with solid brass reinforcement hoops. It’s fitted with ten Grand Master Series brass lugs, chrome-plated GMS hand-tooled solid brass throw-off and butt, die-cast hoops, and Evans drumheads.

The thin copper shell is said to produce warm, metallic tones unlike those of other metal snare drums. The solid brass reinforcement rings are designed not only to keep the drum structurally stable, but also to add focus and sensitivity. GMS claims that their Grand Master Series lugs contribute “tone-enhancing, stress-relieving properties,” helping to make the drum “warm, bright, articulate, sensitive, loud, soft—everything you could want in a snare drum.”

List price: $1,750.

---

**Drum Workshop**

*5x14 Edge Brass/Maple*

DW’s patented “Edge” drum design incorporates the tonal characteristics of two popular and proven drumshell materials into one drum. The heavy-gauge metal top and bottom rings provide the projection and brightness of brass, while the 10-ply maple center adds the body and warmth of wood. The drum shown here features chromed metal parts and a curly maple inner shell finished in satin oil.

List price: $1,535.

---

**Gretsch**

*5x14 Vinnie Colaiuta Signature Custom Plus*

This drum features a maple shell in a satin natural lacquer finish. It’s fitted with eight double lugs, die-cast hoops, and the Lightning throw-off.

Vinnie’s maple shell is 25% thicker than the standard Gretsch shell, creating a wider tuning range and more focused attack. Since the drum was developed for Colaiuta in 2001, it has become his first choice for the majority of his recording requirements.

List price: $700.
Ludwig

6½x14 Millennium
Brass On Brass

The Millennium model is a limited-edition series. Each drum features a seamless brass shell with matching brass tube lugs, die-cast hoops, and snare butt. The P-86 Millennium drop-away throw-off is engraved with the Ludwig script logo and a scrollwork design. The drums are fitted with Ludwig Weather Master heads and standard wire snares.

Only a hundred drums in each available size were made. Every one comes with a nameplate featuring the signature of William F. Ludwig II, along with that drum’s production number. Each drum is provided with a fleece-lined suitcase-style case for additional protection.

List price: $1,070.

Noble & Cooley

Classic SS

The Classic SS model is created from a single piece of ¼” maple in a 120-year-old steam-driven pressure oven. The shell is reinforced with single-ply counterhoops, and it receives its lacquer finish in a state-of-the-art UV process. The drum is then given hand-shaped bearing edges, after which it’s fitted with 10-lug die-cast rims and solid brass lugs and throw-off. With this drum, N&C aims to combine the best qualities of the past with the accuracy and stability of today’s manufacturing techniques.

List price: $1,250.
Pearl

6½x14 Masterworks

This drum epitomizes Pearl’s Masterworks concept of totally custom drum creation. The 6-ply shell features two outer plies of maple, two middle plies of cross-laminated maple, and two inner plies of birch. The result is a sound that combines the acoustic characteristics of both wood types.

The drum is fitted with gold-plated die-cast hoops and tube lugs, along with Pearl’s SR020 strainer and S022N snares. It’s finished in a handcrafted Brilliant Flame Red lacquer finish.

List price: $1,080.

Peace

5½x14 Custom Cast Bronze

This drum features a seamless custom-cast shell that varies in thickness from 5 mm at the top and bottom edges (to provide extra strength) to 3 mm in the center (to maximize resonance and projection). This “built-in reinforcing ring” concept helps give the drum what Peace describes as “a huge tuning range, with the snap of metal but the warmth of a wood shell. The cast bronze has a sonic character said to be almost bell-like, but mellower than many other metal snare drums. The drum features black die-cast hoops and tube-style lugs, and comes fitted with Remo Ambassador heads.

List price: $1,299.
Premier

5½x14 Modern Classic Maple

The design of Premier’s Modern Classic series was influenced by the legacy of classic American snare drums such as the Rogers Powertone and the Ludwig Pioneer. Premier took this tried and tested history and combined it with their own craftsmanship, experience, and skill to create a recipe for today’s player.

The hand-made shell and Nickel Drumworks strainer puts the Modern Classics in the same league as some of the most expensive snare drums on the market, yet the drums are available at a price that many drummers can afford. Birch, steel, and brass versions are also available.

List price: $515.

Sonor

6½x14 Bronze Artist Series

Sonor’s Artist Series was developed in cooperation with the company’s endorsers to meet various individual preferences. The resulting series contains seven unique models with completely different specifications. Our Gallery model features a 3-mm heavy bronze shell, black nickel chrome fittings, die-cast hoops, Tune-Safe locking mechanisms, and a specially designed throw-off strainer.

List price: $1,995.

Remo

5½x14 Gold Crown Special Edition

Remo’s Gold Crown snare drums feature 5/16”-thick seamless Advanced Acousticon composite shells, said to offer “incredible consistency, with unparalleled pitch, timbre, and projection.” The shells feature 45° bearing edges for greater tuning range, along with brass and nickel-silver metalized finishes for unique style and durability. Fitted with chrome-plated die-cast hoops, Renaissance top heads, and Ambassador snare-side heads, the drums are said to offer “great sound with focus and articulation that’s ideal for critical situations such as jazz.”

List price: $449.
**Tama**

**6x14 Starclassic G Maple**

Tama’s Starclassic G Maple snare drums feature 13-ply, 10 mm-thick shells in 6” and 8” depths. The sound is described as “tight and solid with an emphasized high-end crack.” According to Tama, “Artists who lean towards metal shells have found that these thicker G shells have the crack and power they want, but with the warmth of a wood shell.” Hardware features include die-cast hoops, Starclassic lugs, Tama’s MUS80AG/MUS80BH snare/butt system, and Snappy Snares. Drums are available in Cherry Black (shown here), Gold Sunburst, and Super Maple finishes, and each drum’s abalone center inlay is set by hand.


---

**These Are A Few Of Our Favorite Snare Sounds**

For some of us, the dream snare sound is a ghost from the past that’s hovered over us for months, maybe years. With each turn of the drumkey, we’re chasing that phantom—sometimes unconsciously. For others, our ideal snare sound changes from week to week, roughly proportionate to our discovery of new music.

In any event, chances are we’re going for a sound that we’ve heard from one of the following drummers. These are players whose unique snare sound resides in their touch, their tuning, and the special way they strike the drum.

**Papa Jo Jones**
He could make a snare drum breathe just by the way he stroked it. With brushes and with snares off, Papa Jo could bring to life the sound of the tap dancers he worked with as a youth.

**Art Blakey**
Jones made it breathe. Blakey took your breath away with his stunning press-roll crescendos. In that respect, few have successfully replicated Art’s power.

**Buddy Rich**
Maybe it was his love for concert drummer Billy Gladstone, but Rich could execute the quietest buzz roll in existence. And his left-hand snare work was wicked.

**Roy Haynes**
Give me a break. Roy is over seventy, and his snare still has that snap, crackle, and pop.

**Ringo Starr**
Three words: “In My Life.” On that Beatles ballad, most drummers would have gone to a cross-stick or, at the very least, to a more subdued, damped tone. Ringo, on the other hand, lands a joyous rimshot—an elegant clang.

**Billy Higgins**
Often playing jazz on supplied “kits du jour,” Higgins would get his sound with light, fluttering handwork. Once I caught him at a sound check and asked about how he’d tuned up the borrowed snare drum he was using. “I didn’t tune it at all!” he responded.

**Mitch Mitchell**
The perfect foil for Jimi Hendrix, Mitch played with a scampering, sprightly touch that betrayed his love for jazz and a firmness that owed to rock. His dancing snare work with Jimi was chock full of triplets.

**Al Jackson Jr.**
Spending most of his career in a studio fashioned from a movie theater, Al hit an immaculately consistent rimshot. Although with Al Green he might loosen the batter head a little, on his work with Booker T. & The MG’s, Al would crank up his Rogers Powertone and place his stick in such a way that it drew out the right blend of rim, head, and sustain.

**Charlie Watts**
You watch Charlie and it seems so effortless. You ask him and he says it’s nothing. You pump him and he’ll talk about the traditional left-hand grip and the feel of the head under the stick. Charlie was one of the first to refrain from playing the hi-hat while hitting a backbeat. It’s not only a feel thing—the snare sounds fuller for it.

**John Bonham**
The recent live Led Zeppelin releases testify to the truth of this pioneer heavy hitter. Bonham wasn’t really smacking that rimshot as hard as you’d think. (Not that you’d want to get between his stick and the drum!) His was the art of controlling attack and sustain live off the floor.

**Bill Bruford**
For as long as _MD_ has been publishing, readers have been writing letters asking about Bill’s distinctive high-pitched snare sound, evident as far back as the first Yes album. How do you get that sound? Plant a backbeat near the rim and get the stick out of the way to allow an unmuffled, moderately tensioned drum to ring out.

**Don Henley**
When we think of the archetypical “fat” snare sound, Don and The Eagles come to mind. In the ’70s, his sprawling snare was the sound everyone aspired to. If you were doing studio work in that era, engineers would tell you to get an “Eagles snare sound.”

**Jim Keltner**
Keltner once told _MD_ there was no “Jim Keltner drum sound.” But just in case, check out Steely Dan’s “Josie.” He’s just catching the rim of the drum, result-
ing in a sound that’s right out of R&B—a brilliant “pop.”

**Steve Gadd**

Once he was God to drummers worldwide. Recently with Chick Corea at The Blue Note in New York City, he was still working in the realm of the sacred. Often termed the creator of the muffled ’70s studio sound, Steve has “opened up” his sound of late. One thing’s for certain: When he plays a backbeat on anything, the guessing is over. The time is locked into something universal.

**David Garibaldi**

I saw him recently in concert and he was getting the same sharp, open rimshot he was getting in 1974 with Tower Of Power. And that’s a good thing, as per the T.O.P. line, “Don’t change horses in the middle of the stream.”

**Bernard Purdie**

The famous “Purdie Shuffle”—a half-time shuffle heavily woven with ghost notes—wouldn’t sound the same without Bernard’s bright snare sound, clean articulation, and alert time feel.

**Jeff Porcaro**

Sometimes cited for his Purdie-influenced shuffle, the late session drummer and member of Toto had an irrepressible backbeat, easily as powerful as any on our list.

**Rick Marotta**

Few can strike a snare so thoroughly that it splats, yet can articulate ghost notes clearly. Some of Rick’s snare/hat fills are damn near inimitable.

**Phil Collins**

With Genesis on Selling England By The Pound, or his Brand X albums, Phil’s snare sound was exquisitely focused. With John Martyn on Grace And Danger, it retained the sizzle but gained a more ambient quality. And later in his career, Phil’s snare sound became even more crisp and huge.

**Neil Peart**

One of the most influential drummers of the last twenty years, Neil’s foundation is his snare, for the longest time a modest Slingerland woodshell model. How to describe Peart’s sound? It’s got a crunching bite that will cut through any old Chevy’s radio.

**Stewart Copeland**

There are many Copeland snare sounds with The Police, Animal Logic, and his current projects. But we remember him for the high, sharp attack he’d get from the rim of the drum and his incredible placement of backbeats, which derived from an obvious close study of Island music—and Sting’s pocket on bass.

---

**Alan White**

After White recorded Yes’s “Owner Of A Lonely Heart,” legend has it that record company execs were frantically phoning in the middle of the night begging for the single to be remixed. (They thought the sound was too high and radical.) Fortunately, they lost. White’s backbeat became one of the most influential sounds of the 1980s.

**Alex Van Halen**

One of the most identifiable sounds ever. Alex has a way of making a snare drum sound at once snaresy and hollow, maybe because he’s slugging so hard.

**Steve Jordan**

Hail the king of the high, ringy snare! Of course, once Jordan had influenced every drummer within earshot to emulate his blistering rimshot, he took a left turn and explored de-tuned batters.

**Kenny Aronoff**

From Cougar to Cocker and The Pumpkins to Melissa, Aronoff’s macho snare delivery has been the center of his sound. In the ‘80s, Kenny’s ringing, powerful slam with Mellencamp was particularly influential.

**Vinnie Colaiuta**

It’s a sound with a point, a sound that’s made its impression on the fusion, singer-songwriter, and most recently country genres. Acclaimed for his nimble stuff, Vinnie also knows how to plant a simple backbeat. His left-hand traditional grip is a study in itself.

**Carter Beauford**

Is it the way Beauford plays thumbs-up and the amount of “meat” he puts on the stick? Or is it the relative placement of bead and shank against the rim? Whatever the case, it comes off as a highly tensioned snare, but it’s looser than you’d think.

**Danny Carey**

Carey’s snare sound is crisp and upper-register, as opposed to mid-rangy and throaty. Danny creates a conversation on the snare drum that venture beyond his chosen style.

**Dennis Chambers**

It’s a get-out-of-my-way sound that defined John Scofield Loud Jazz. Chambers’ snare work rivals Buddy Rich’s in sheer absurdity.

---

**Yamaha**

**6½ x 14 Bamboo**

This drum features an 6-ply, 6-mm all-bamboo shell fitted with ten lugs and 2.3-mm Dynahoops. Yamaha stresses the versatility of this model. It can be tuned down, with the snares loosened, for a fat, funky sound. Or it can be cranked up to get a powerful crack that still has a lot of body, without the sound getting thin. Thus the drum has enough high end to cut through the band for a rock gig, but is warm and sensitive enough for low-volume jazz gigs.

List price: $650.
As ravishing as top-of-the-line snare drums are to look at, the fact is that they’re generally not the best-selling drums in a manufacturer’s line. Factors like versatility and affordability have an undeniable impact on the popularity of a given model. Still, the cheapest drums don’t always lead the field, either.

Some snares enjoy high sales due to special sonic characters or functional features. With that in mind, we asked the manufacturers of our Gallery drums to give us the lowdown on their best-selling models.

**Ayotte**

*6x14 18-ply WoodHoop*

This has been Ayotte’s most popular model during the past year. The warmth of the WoodHoops, combined with the extra punch of the 18-ply shell, offers a wide spectrum of snare sound variations for rock, funk and jazz players. Ayotte describes it as “a punchy drum with a sharp attack, yet also with great resonance and sensitivity.”

As with all Ayotte Custom snares, this model features the company’s unique Rack & Pinion snare release, as well as the TuneLock tension system. The drum shown here is finished in Cabernet Fade Gloss.

**List price:** $1,800.

**Drum Workshop**

*5x14 Collector’s Series 10+6 All-Maple*

DW’s “workhorse” drum is a top seller with their own drumsets and as a primary and secondary snare for other kits. The combination of a 10-ply maple shell with 6-ply reinforcing hoops gives the drum an excellent balance of attack and tone, and the 5x14 size gives it a wide range of tuning flexibility. This makes it an ideal all-around drum for a variety of players from students to professionals.

**List price:** $700 to $900, depending on finish.

**Black Panther**

*ML0550 5½x10 Maple*

The 10” snare is the most popular accessory drum size since the rise of the piccolo. The Black Panther 5½x10 is said to offer the crisp, dry attack of maple in a size that generates a relatively high pitch without the adversely high head tension common among piccolo drums. Its small diameter and moderate depth are designed to provide a balance of attack, tuning range, and volume that will separate it from the rest of the kit in live and studio environments. It’s available in Flat Black finish only.

**List price:** $380.

**GMS**

*6½x13 Special Edition Series Maple*

GMS’s best-seller features an 8-ply maple shell with a natural satin finish. It’s fitted with sixteen Special Edition Series lugs, chrome-plated GMS hand-tooled solid-brass throw-off and butt, 2.3-mm hoops, and Evans drumheads. The reduced diameter and added depth combine to give this drum penetrating highs and meaty lows, while the maple shell adds warmth and resonance.

**List price:** $670.
**Ludwig**

*5x14 Supra-Phonic*

Ludwig’s LM400 Supra-Phonic snare drum has been the workhorse for millions of drummers in all musical styles for generations. Its single greatest appeal is its versatility; it can be—and has been—used in virtually every style of musical performance imaginable. The 5x14 chrome-plated aluminum shell is fitted with ten Imperial lugs, triple-flange hoops, a P85 snare strainer, and 20-strand wire snares. It comes standard with Ludwig’s medium-weight coated Weather Master drumheads.

List price: $535.

---

**Noble & Cooley**

*Alloy Classic*

Noble & Cooley’s Alloy Classic is available in 4½x14 and 6½x14 sizes. It features a cast-aluminum shell, solid brass lugs and throw-off, and die-cast rims. According to N&C, the drum’s popularity lies in its ability to pop like a metal drum but have the depth and warmth of a wood drum. This is due to the nature of the cast shell, which is said to be “dense but musically resonant.” The drum is also priced at a point designed not to scare drummers away from the idea of buying a “boutique” drum.

List price: $650.

---

**Peace**

*5½x14 Batterie Hand-Hammered Copper*

According to Peace, the dark nature of this drum’s hammered copper shell delivers “controlled, sparkling attack, but with a low-end wallop previously unattainable in a metal drum.” Sonic subtleties from every end of the musical spectrum are said to make it excellent for any type of gig or playing situation, from Broadway to heavy rock.

List price: $639.

---

**Gretsch**

*5x14 Black Chrome Steel Snare*

This drum features ten double lugs, die-cast hoops, and a drop throw-off design. The shell is 1.2-mm thick and is finished in a brilliant black chrome. The combination of its steel shell and die-cast hoops is said to promote a dark sound with plenty of crack throughout the drum’s wide tuning range. Gretsch calls this drum “a great all-around metal snare to be used as a primary drum or as an ideal second snare on any kit.”

List price: $380.
Premier

5½x14 Modern Classic Maple
Premier’s current “absolute top-of-the-line super-drum” is, in fact, also their best seller. The Modern Classic series features hand-made snare drums designed to compare with the best and most expensive boutique drums—yet be within reach financially of the regular player.
List price: $515.

Remo

5½x14 Gold Crown Special Edition
Remo has recently restructured their drum offerings. Currently, the only snare drum models available are the Gold Crown Special Edition models listed within the Gallery Of Greats.
List price: $449.

There was a time not too long ago when your choice for a snare drum was limited to a basic wood or metal model. Now we have brass, steel, aluminum, copper, maple, birch, beech, poplar, bamboo, fiberglass, plywood, and many other choices, all with a variety of lugs and snare mechanisms—not to mention 2½” to 8” depths and 10” to 14” diameters. There’s a world of choices out there, but how do you choose? We asked some of the people who specialize in building snare drums for their tips on what to look for in a drum.

Michael Dorfman
Trick Percussion
The thickness of the shell affects the tone, the fundamental note. A thinner shell is warmer. The bearing edge makes a big difference in sound. A sharp edge is more sensitive with a lot of attack. The smaller the diameter, the tighter and faster the sound is. Shell depth affects the body and the resonance. Deeper drums will sound deeper because the vibrations have a longer time to travel through the drum. They won’t have the “snap” or sensitivity of a shallower drum.

I think that the less hardware touching the drum the better. You’ll get more shell sound, which is what you’re paying for. I’ve tried different snare wires, and I think the differences are subtle. I’ve seen “snappy” snares that cost $3 last for years, and some of these fancy $30 ones last three weeks. The biggest difference is when you go from a traditional coiled wire to a cable type.

There’s not any one snare drum that covers every situation. But you can do the most with a 6x14. A 14” diameter has the most versatility, and a 6”-deep shell can be tuned up for more “crack” or detuned for a fatter sound. A thinner drum locks you into one sound.

Neil Grover
Grover Percussion
What’s important is the reflectivity of the inner shell. Typically metal shells are much thinner than wood, but more dense. Wood is an organic, porous material that breathes, so it absorbs some of the high-frequency vibrations. A metal shell will sound more ringy, not because the metal is ringing, but because it’s reflective and the sound waves bounce around inside. The reflective properties of the shell are more important than the pitch of the shell. We’re not hearing the shell vibrating, but rather how it affects and transmits the sound waves.

Even more important to the overall sound of a snare drum are the snares and heads it’s equipped with. I see a lot of manufacturers putting out $900 snare drums with cheap snares. The wire is what creates the distinctive sound of the snare drum. You can take an old drum that you hate the sound of, clean it, lubricate it, put new heads and snares on it, and you’ll have a Ferrari.

You don’t need special lugs, as they have very little affect on the sound. Minimal contact is only important if you believe the shell is vibrating. I’m not from that school. The lugs and strainer are purely functional. You don’t necessarily have to spend a lot of money to get a great-sounding drum.

The important thing about the hoops is that they be flat and won’t bend. Die-cast hoops don’t flex, but they do affect the sound.

The bearing edge is also very important. It has to be both perfectly flat and round so that you can tension the head evenly. The sharper the edge, the more high-frequency response you get.

People think that the old snare drums sound great today because of the aged wood. But a lot of the old drums have a very round edge, which gives them a warmer sound. Back then a sharp edge would have cut through a calf head.

Bob Gatzen
Formerly With Noble & Cooley
The main thing to do when looking for a snare drum is to check for roundness and lug alignment. Take the top head off and see if the shell is round. You can’t fix that if
it's not. Also look at the lugs and make sure they're straight. One test is to loosen all the tension rods and see if you can move the head at least 1/8". If you can't, they're out of alignment. Tuning is all about evenness in pressure. Also, don't be put off by 8-lug drums versus 10-lug. That said, if you go for high tunings, go with more lugs.

As for hoops, die-cast dry out and focus the sound. But still, whether you like the sound is subjective. And there's nothing wrong with using $10 snares. The main concern is that they're even and that they lie flat when you lay them on a table. Also, those polyester straps they often use to attach the snares are too stiff. I use nylon webbing from a sewing store, or you can even use reinforced tape. It makes a big difference in sound.

Brian Spaun
Spaun Drums

With wood shells, the note of the shell is determined by diameter, height, and thickness. You can have 50 plies that are as thin as paper, maybe an eighth of an inch thick. Or you can have 3 plies that are 1/8" thick. When you have a thinner shell, say 9 or 11 plies that are 1/8" thick, you get an overall shell note that is very low, because there's not a lot of mass there. So if you have a 6x14 drum with 1/8"-thick shell, it will have a very low tone and want to be tuned low. If you have a 1/2"-thick shell, the tone will be higher and it will want to be tuned higher.

The actual shell affects the sound quite a bit and will determine what the drum sounds like. I don't think the hardware affects the drum adversely one way or another. It will make a difference if you have a ton of big, bulky hardware on it, because that could choke the sound. But I don't think there are too many people out there who can tell the difference between tube lugs or cast lugs on identical shells.

All Things Being Equal
It would be easy to write an entire book about the ins and outs of snare drums, especially considering the varied opinions and ideas different drum makers and players have regarding what makes for an optimal sound. With all those opinions—and so many models to choose from these days—buying a snare drum is not a simple task. Ultimately, you have to rely on your ears, and choose what sounds right for you. After all, it's your gig.

Sonor
5x14 Designer Series Maple Light
Sonor's Designer Series Maple Light snare drum is the company's best seller largely because it is sold with virtually all Designer Series drumkits. It's also one of Sonor's most popular after-market sellers. The drum features 9-ply, 6.7 mm–thick shells, die-cast hoops, and Sonor's self-locking tuning system. Thirty-one stain finishes and four natural finishes are available, as well as a virtually unlimited selection of solid color lacquers.

List price: $1,020.

Tama
4x13 Hammered Steel Shell Soprano
Tama's soprano drums feature hammered steel shells for a sound that's slightly darker than a standard steel shell, yet still crisp and sensitive. Equally applicable as an auxiliary snare or as a main snare, Tama's Sopranos are said to offer "expensive looks and sounds—at a price that's not. " Drums feature eight lugs, Tama's MPS30A/MUS30B snare system, and Snappy Snares.

List price: $199.99. (A 12" version lists for $198.99.)

Yamaha
6½x13 Musashi
Yamaha's best-selling snare features a 7-ply oak shell, eight lugs, 1.6-mm triple-flange hoops, and 20-strand snares. Yamaha is the only major drum manufacturer offering oak-shelled drums, making the Musashi unique among major brands. The drum offers versatile acoustic performance, a striking gloss-black finish, and an affordable price.

List price: $399.
The snare drum market is full of manufacturers of every description. Some offer snares as part of a complete drumkit line, others specialize in snare drums alone. Some offer stock drums, others are strictly custom craftsmen. But all of them have their own distinctive approaches to the creation of this most important instrument. Here’s a sampling for your perusal.

AFRICAN AMERICAN DRUM CO.
AADC snare drums are made of the finest maple shells and come in any ply configuration the customer wishes. AADC lugs are hand-cast in bronze. Lion, wolf, and bear sculpted lugs are available in addition to the standard AADC bronze lug. Customers can also design their own custom bronze lug. Cast-bronze lion-design throw-offs are standard; Nickel Drumworks throw-offs are optional. Drums feature 2.3-mm steel, 2-mm brass, or die-cast hoops (in black or chrome), plus a choice of virtually any stained and lacquered finishes. Drum sizes range from 3½x13 ($640) to 8x14 ($745).

ARBITER
Arbiter makes two distinct Flats snare drums, both of which use the patented Arbiter AT (Advanced Tuning) single-screw tuning system. The Lite version is only available with the complete Flats outfit, while the Pro version can be purchased separately. Both share the same black molded ABS shells with preformed bearing edges and snare beds, as well as steel counterhoops. All Flats snare shells are 2" deep. Lite models are available in a 12" diameter, while Pro drums come in 10", 12", 13", and 14" diameters.

The Lite snare uses glass-filled nylon V-clamps to tune the drum. It’s designed with an easily adjustable snare strainer rather than a throw-off, and is fitted with generic Taiwanese hardware configuration (die-cast hoops with the Multisonic Snare System), but a custom curly quilted solid maple shell.

BISON DRUMS
All Bison snare drums are custom-made, one at a time. Drums are available with steel hoops or Bison’s N.G.U. (New Guaranteed Unbreakable) hoops, which are made of magnesium alloy and are claimed to be the strongest rims on the market. These hoops are said to help the drum project a brighter sound and to provide a finer tuning than die-cast and pressed steel rims can provide. Rock-model drums are made from 10-ply maple and are available in a variety of sizes. Shells can be finished in any custom stain for an additional charge.
Bison also offers their premier Volcano snare, which features a conical, stave-constructed shell. The Volcano’s 1"-thick shell is said to create “an astounding harmonic spread and unusually loud, sharp crack.” The 7"-deep drum is available in maple and black walnut.

BLACK SWAMP Percussion
Black Swamp Percussion is a “custom production” shop focusing on the concert and orchestral market. They typically build to order, but also offer popular configurations as fixed models. Ten-ply maple, carbon fiber, brass, and solid maple, cherry, and walnut shells are available in a variety of stains and exotic wood veneers with gloss and satin finishes. Drums feature die-cast or triple-flange hoops.

Black Swamp’s Precision Glide Duo and Trio strainers have two or three independently adjustable snare systems, enabling the player to adjust the snares for maximum response throughout the entire dynamic range. Multisonic strainers expand on this idea by allowing the player to engage or disengage any combination of five snare systems. The drum shown here has a standard hardware configuration (die-cast hoops with the Multisonic Snare System), but a custom curly quilted solid maple shell.

BRADY
Brady creates ply, block, and solid-wood snare drums using woods indigenous to Western Australia. Ply shells are made in a dry-mold system using individual plies of jarrah, which is much harder than rock maple. All grain runs in the same horizontal direction around the shell (not cross-laminated), giving the drum a solid-wood sound previously unknown in a ply shell. Block drums produce a thicker tone and quicker decay than ply drums do. Jarrah has a prominent low-end note, sheoa has a prominent mid frequency, and wandoor, gimlet, and Goldfields blackbutt all have prominent high-end cut and attack.

Solid wood drums are crafted in a limited number from jarrah and wandoor. Each shell is literally a solid section of tree hollowed out using an axe, a chainsaw, a chisel, and finally a lathe, then drilled and fitted with hardware. All snare drums come with a clear version of the Nickel Drumworks strainer, Remo drumheads, and 2.3-mm triple-flange steel super-hoops. (Die-cast hoops are not recommended, for acoustical performance reasons.)

CADESON
Cadeson offers twenty-five different snare drums within six different series: Bird’s-eye/SBE (bird’s-eye maple), Chinese Water Color (maple with custom art graphics), Maple, Bronze (hand-hammered, shown here), Aluminum, and Practice (maple, basswood, and iron alloy shells). Features (which vary between the series) include gold-plated and die-cast hoops, solid brass Diamond Bridge or chrome-plated Modern Style lugs, and lacquer-finished wood shells. Sizes range from 5x12 to 6½x14.

CAKE DRUMS
Cake offers a variety of custom-made snare drums. Their “BQE” drum (named for the notoriously clogged Brooklyn/Queens Expressway near the Cake factory in Brooklyn) is a 6x13 with a 4-ply beech shell. The drum features a Nickel Drumworks Piston snare strainer and a sleek offset lug design. Retail price is $299.
Canopus offers a variety of distinctive snare drum models, featuring shells of solid maple, maple plies, aluminum, steel, hammered brass, and hammer bronze. The 6½x14 One-Piece Maple drum ($1,499) features shells aged for ten years. The 5½x14 and 6½x14 MFP maple models (both $650) feature an oiled coating applied under their covered finish to control unwanted high-pitched overtones and produce a deep, wet sound. The 5½x14 Brass model ($650) features a thin (1 mm) shell combined with minimal-contact brass tube lugs for a tight, warm sound.

The flagship model for Canopus is the Zelkova snare drum, whose hollowed-out one-piece shell is said to produce “a powerful yet warm wooden sound with sharp response and fat, low resonance.” It’s available in 5x14, 6½x13, and 6½x14 sizes at $1,599.


C&C CUSTOM DRUMS

Although C&C makes snare drums in brass and aluminum, their wood-shellled drums are the most popular. The company cuts their edges to produce the attack of brass while retaining some of the warmth of wood. Drums are available in all sizes and ply configurations, as well as with solid and stave-ply shells. Currently the most popular model is an 8x14 10-ply maple, with and without 6-ply reinforcement hoops. Virtually any custom paint job or finish is available, including drums covered in real abalone shell, such as the 4x14 drum shown here.

(816) 468-1121, candccustomdrums.com.

C&L DRUMS

CLE is dedicated to bringing a customer’s perfect snare sound to realization. They begin the process with 100% North American maple shells from Keller in either 8-ply with reinforcement rings or 10-ply without reinforcement rings. Unlimited options in shell depth and width are available, all featuring CLE’s unique bearing edge and radial snare bed design. This design is said to create “an unsurpassed level of warmth and sustain without sacrificing volume or attack.”

CLE’s solid machined-aluminum lugs are designed to vibrate sympathetically with the shell. Every CLE snare drum comes standard with the Nickel Drumworks strainer. High-gloss lacquer and satin oil varnish finishes are offered, along with custom fades and sparkles. The pictured snare is a 6x14 10-ply, 20-lug model, finished in blueberry toast to golden sunset stripe/fade.


CRAVIOTTO Percussion Products

Craviotto Percussion focuses on producing high-quality shells for other drum-makers. However, they are currently offering Lake Superior Birch snare drums. The drums feature 600-year-old solid birch Timeless Timber shells with nickel-plated tube lugs and engraved brass counterhoops. The original run of 100 drums made in 2002 sold for between $2,000 and $2,500 each, but have been appraised by collectors at well over $3,000.


D’AMICO

D’Amico’s snare drum line includes handcrafted Solid series steam-bent, solid-shell snare drums, featuring shells of birch, maple, oak, ash, and cocobolo. Also available are Solid Carbon Steel and Cast Bronze drums. Standard features include die-cast hoops (14” only), a 10-lug tension system, a Precision Profile snare bed for enhanced response, high-gloss clear lacquer finish on all wood drums, wood-matched reinforcement hoops, and a patented lug design with built-in lug locks. Sizes range from 4x14 through 7x14, at prices between $1,250 and $1,875, depending on shell material and size.


DUNNETT Classic Snare Drums

Dunnett specializes in hand-built snare drums made from titanium, stainless steel, brass, bronze, copper, aluminum, iron, and mild steel. They also offer steam-bent, thin-wall, solid-shell snare drums made from maple, cherry, walnut, mahogany, koa, and other woods. Drums are built to order in diameters ranging from 6” to 16”, in almost any depth. A wide variety of finish options are available.

All Dunnett drums are fitted with RB solid-brass tube lugs and the new D-180 throw off. Triple-flange hoops are standard; die-cast, single-flange, and R-class hoops of steel, brass, or titanium are also available. Drums feature ultra-thin, undersized shells, Dunnett’s uniquely designed snare beds, 42-strand snare wires, and stainless-steel fasteners throughout. Stainless-steel snare drums start at $480; titanium drums start at $815.


Drum Solo

Drum Solo is known for their use of certified, salvaged, and reclaimed woods in the construction of segment snare drums. Diameters range from 6” to 15”. Also offered are 1-ply steam-bent snare drums, as well as maple or birch ply drums. Lugs are machined from solid brass, and any 14” Drum Solo snare drum shell can be fitted with the Lang/Gladstone 3-way tuning system upon request. Custom drum designs and graphics (such as on the drum pictured here) are available after consultation.


Fibes

Fibes offers snare drums in maple, fiberglass, and acrylic Crystalite. All drums have hand-finished bearing edges. Maple and Crystalite drums are available in 12” to 14” diameters; fiberglass drums are available in a 14” diameter. All three can be ordered in a variety of depths. Remo heads are standard; Aquarian heads may be substituted.

The drums are available with a choice of snare strainers. The AFT is a traditional piston-drive strainer with a side arm release. The SFT features machined metal parts, with no internal springs or cams. The snares are kept under constant tension, providing the sensitivity of a parallel-action strainer. A bar inside the butt plate allows vertical adjustment of the snares for proper on/off snare sound. The SFT is crisper and more articulate than the AFT, and is recommended for drummers playing jazz or symphonic music.


Modern Drummer November 2003
FORTUNE DRUMS
Fortune custom snare drums are available in diameters from 10” to 15” and in standard and custom depths. Shells are 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, and 10-ply maple, with or without reinforcing rings. Fortune also offers lathe-turned stave-construction shells in domestic and exotic woods. A variety of inside finishes, edge profiles, and snare-bed contours yield personalized snare-drum voices.

Drum finishes can be anything from laminates, natural waxes, and oils to catalyzed urethane enamel finishes. Custom graphics and special-effect finishes are also offered. Hardware options include tube lugs, low-mass bridge-type lugs, various strainers, and triple-flange or die-cast hoops. Powder coating and anodizing of hardware components are also available.


GROVER PRO PERCUSSION
Grover offers Projection-Plus, SV, and Performance Series snare drums, with 8- or 10-ply maple shells. All shells are precision-machined by CNC technology and feature 2.3-mm Super Hoops. Solid steam-bent maple shells with die-cast hoops and natural skin heads are also available in the Projection-Plus series.

Projection-Plus models are primarily orchestral drums. They feature tube lugs, Grover’s Piston Strainer and Snare Outrigger System, nodal venting, and Grover’s silver wire bronze cable snares. SV drums are similar, but feature Grover’s Performance Snare System, die-cast lugs, and Gladstone-style throw-off. Both come in a variety of natural wood finishes. Performance Series drums feature the Performance Snare System, die-cast lugs, standard throw-off, and designer Italian Ligna wood finishes in a variety of colors. Drums range in size and price from the 5x10 Performance Power Picc ($520) to the 6½x14 Projection-Plus Symphonic ($810) and 6½x14 Projection-Plus Solid ($1,170).


HEAD DRUMS
Head specializes in drums built of woods that are not commonly used for drum construction, along with woods deemed to be “exotic.” These include spruce, douglas fir, Australian lacewood, anegre (African birch), yellowheart, zebrawood, padouk, white oak, Brazilian rosewood, purpleheart, wenge, tulipwood (shown here), Gabon ebony, and macassar ebony. More traditional woods, such as maple and birch, are also available. The 14” drums are constructed with ¼”-thick stave shells of any depth, with either eight or ten lugs. Standard hardware includes vintage tube lugs, 2.3-mm flange hoops, Nickel Drumworks strainers, and 16-strand wires. Prices range from $495 to $795, not including custom options.


HEAVENLY DRUMS
Heavenly specializes in the design and fabrication of custom snares. Maple ply models are available with 6-, 8-, 10-, 20-, and 30-ply Keller shells. Segmented shells and 5/16”-thick solid steam-bent wood shells in over 50 exotic woods are offered, along with black-anodized or brass-plated steel shells.

The customer can choose from a wide range of hardware with chrome, brass, or black-anodized finishes. Hoop choices include wood models, along with triple-flange, die-cast, or vintage metal models in chrome, brass, or black-anodized. Available finishes include hand-polished wax, custom satin oil, clear lacquer, polyurethane, special auto finishes, and a large selection of wood coverings.


JOYOUS LAKE DRUMS
Joyous Lake Exotic Hardwood Drums builds snare drums that feature solid steam-bent wood shells, seamless reinforcement rings, and single- or double-tension lugs and clamping cam-action throw-offs lathed from exotic woods. Each drum is an individual work with the option of vertical- or horizontal-grain shells. Virtually any wood can be used in production. Since each drum is unique, there are no stock models or sizes.

Pictured are three variations of the designs and wood combinations available from Joyous Lake. From top center: a 7x14 African ebony shell with ebony lugs, a 5½x14 African padauk with floating bloodwood lugs, and an 8x14 purpleheart with Madagascar rosewood lugs.


KITANO
Kitano offers aluminum and titanium snare drums. Their original titanium design, introduced in 1989, featured a 3-mm—thick shell. They have recently introduced a 4 mm—thick shell, like the one featured on the 7x13 drum shown here. The thicker shell is said to produce “extra deep bass sound, with punch and great resonance.” The drum also features titanium hoops, tension rods, and washers. The rods are said to be stronger than steel and capable of precise tuning. (Aluminum drums feature brass tension rods and titanium washers.) Nickel Drumworks strainers are fitted to all drums.


MARYLAND DRUM COMPANY
The Maryland Drum Company builds custom drums, as well as several of their own series. Each reflects a different approach to the integrated elements of design and performance. The series are: Timepiece (vintage-style), Machined Aluminum Chrome (MAC) and Machined Aluminum Anodized (MAA), Die-Cast Chrome (DC), 20 Ply (maple), Single Lug (SL and SL II), Black Brass, and SL II Black Brass. Features found on the various models include maple shells with hand-finished interiors, edges, and snare beds, stainless-steel fasteners, Nickel Drumworks strainers, 2.3-mm triple-flange hoops, solid aluminum lugs, and a choice of fourteen woodgrain colors on wood-shell drums.

MASTRO
Mastro offers a complete line of handcrafted snare drums. All components—including hoops, strainers, butts, claws, lugs, rods, and snare wires—are manufactured by the company. Each drum is hand-finished and polished to a deep, mirror-like gloss.

Mastro’s 5x14 Copper snare drum (shown here) has a 3-mm shell, ten lugs, gold chrome hardware including die-cast hoops, and an adjustable strainer and butt. A 7x14 Orchestral snare features a 2-mm-thick polished bronze shell, with 8 or 10 lugs, gold chrome hardware, a double strainer, a fully adjustable butt, a customized snare bed, and specially shaped steel hoops to allow the snare wires to tension properly.


MAYER BROS. DRUMS
Mayer Bros. snare drums are offered in maple and birch ply, as well as steam-bent one-piece maple, cherry, and walnut. Domestic and exotic wood segment shells are also available, as are brass and aluminum models. Sizes range from 10” to 15” in diameter, with a variety of depths.

Drums come standard with 2.3-mm triple-flange hoops; single-flange and die-cast hoops are optional. Solid machined MBD lugs or tube lugs are fitted per the buyer’s request. Standard features are Puresound Wires, GS007 strainers, and Aquarian drumheads. Finish options include a wide range of lacquers and wraps. The 5½x14 birch ply snare shown here is finished in silver sparkle lacquer, and is fitted with the MBD lug and GS007 strainer. Prices start at $375, based on options and features.


MEDICINE MAN CUSTOM DRUM
Medicine Man is a manufacturer and refinisher whose specialty is creating drums with unique finishes and color-coordinated hardware. They offer snare drums in 6-, 8-, or 10-ply maple with optional reinforcing rings. Sizes of 13” and 14” are standard; 12” drums are available. Also available are 10- and 20-ply vented snares, as well as clear, tinted, pearl, and sparkle acrylic models. Pitch-matched 2-mm or 2.3-mm hoops are standard; color-coated, brass, and die-cast hoops (13” and 14” only) are available at extra cost. Brass lugs are also available. Price for maple snares range from $380 (4x13) to $610 (8x14). Acrylic snares are priced at $325 (13”) and $350 (14”).


MRP DRUMS
MRP offers an extensive selection of custom-crafted snare drums. Included are drums of virtually any depth or diameter, with shells of 10- and 20-ply maple, stave-shell maple and maple/birch, solid 1-ply exotic woods, stainless steel, phosphor bronze, and aluminum (shown here). All drums feature solid machined-brass hardware including die-cast hoops, strainers, and Aquarian drumheads. Finish options include wood laminates such as radica, fassino, bird’s-eye maple, and Brazilian mahogany, a wide range of Formica coverings, and virtually unlimited lacquer colors.


ORANGE COUNTY DRUM & PERCUSSION
ODERY
Odery drums are offered in a variety of wood and metal shell materials. Sizes include 10”, 12”, 13”, and 14” diameters in any specified depth. Shell thickness will vary according to the desired drum depth. Piccolo snares feature shells as thick as 16 mm (18-ply) to provide a high, dry pop with a lot of compression and a lively, full sound. Deeper snares are thinner in order to produce a low, fat sound with more volume. Snare drums can be customized with a suspension mounting system, thereby eliminating a snare stand.

Drums are equipped with the company’s own hardware, including lugs, a floating suspension system, and aluminum and wood hoops. Finishes include wood laminates such as radica, fassino, bird’s-eye maple, and Brazilian mahogany, a wide range of Formica coverings, and virtually unlimited lacquer colors.


Prices range from about $300 to over $800.

The Virtual To Reality Series is built around Oregon’s proprietary on-line database system, which enables customers to design, preview, price, and order their custom drum. The line includes countless possible stave-shelled models built from combinations of twenty-six different hardwoods. Sizes range from 4x12 to 6½x14, each available with various hardware platings. Prices range from about $300 to over $800.

A Nickel Drumworks strainer is standard on all complete snare drums. Pricing includes a padded case and ground shipping.

Hardware includes machined brass hexagonal lugs with a tumbled and peened finish, gold-plated zinc die-cast hoops, Puresound hand-coiled steel alloy wire, and Nickel Drumworks strainers. Sizes are 4x13 ($2,150) and 5x14 ($2,350). Each Paiste drum is numbered and signed, and comes with a certificate of authenticity.


PORK PIE PERCUSSION
Pork Pie’s 8-ply all-maple series offers 10” to 15” drums in virtually any depth, with 45° inside bearing edges and a round-over countercut on the outside. Ten-ply 13” and 14” maple drums with 6-ply reinforcing rings come with a 60° bearing edge to fatten up the sound.

Solid-shell 13” and 14” snare drums come with shells of maple with maple reinforcing rings, mahogany with maple rings, and red oak with red oak rings. They feature 60° edges. Pork Pie also offers 1/2”-thick brass drums (with either an “aged” patina or a high-gloss lacquer finish) and a 6 1/2x14 thin-walled brass drum in black chrome with tube lugs.

All snare drums come with hourglass-shaped heavy-duty cast lugs, 2.3-mm steel hoops, Remo heads, a cast throw-off, and an hourglass-shaped butt plate. Machined-brass tube lugs, Nickel Drumworks throw-offs, and Puresound snares are available at extra cost. The company specializes in sparkle and stain lacquers, as well as “slop,” candy, and metallic finishes. Wrap finishes in pearls, glass sparkles, regular sparkles, and satin flames are also available.


POTYONDI CUSTOM DRUMS
Potyondi manufactures snare drum shells in aluminum, brass, bell brass, bronze, bearing bronze, cast iron, steel, and stainless steel. Each shell is individually machined from solid material, not rolled and welded, spun, or formed. Shell thickness is 10 mm (.375”) to create a sensitive drum with lots of crack and volume. Diameters range from 10” to 15”.

Depths are unlimited. Custom snare drums are created to customers’ specs, with their choice of shell material and finish, and the installation of their choice of lugs, hoops, strainer, and heads. Custom venting is also available.

Prices start at $950 (Canadian dollars, plus tax) and vary depending on shell and hardware choices. The photo shows a 4 1/2x13 Junior snare, with custom aluminum lugs also made by Potyondi.


PRECISION DRUM COMPANY
Precision provides a variety of completed snare drums, as well as all components for do-it-yourself builders. Keller 100% - maple shells are offered in 5-, 6-, 8-, and 10-ply versions, and in any combined thickness up to 40 plies. Reinforcing rings and vent holes are also available, as is the customer’s choice of bearing-edge styles.

A large selection of lugs, throw-offs, and other hardware is available, or customers may provide their own hardware for custom shell drilling. Over forty-five plastic wrap finishes including many vintage designs are available, as are stains and low-gloss natural finishes.


RMV
RMV snare drums feature 9-ply, 8-mm shells made of bapeva (also known as Brazilian maple), which RMV says is denser than North American maple or birch. Drums are available in Concept and Concept Neo models, in 10” through 14” diameters and 5 1/2” and 6 1/2” depths. They are fitted with RMV’s own drumheads and 2.3-mm steel Sturdy hoops. They also feature MiniMass lugs, which are made of a composite fiber material with an ABS coating and are said to be lighter and stronger than typical die-cast zinc-alloy lugs. Finishes available include natural wood and WrapArt colors, fades, and sparkles.


ROCKET SHELLS
Rocket Shells produces carbon fiber drums. Within the numerous layers of carbon fiber lies a synthetic high-density core. This “sandwich construction” stiffens the shell and helps maintain a balance between warmth, resonance, and projection. The hardness and reflectivity of carbon fiber provides a high penetrating “crack” similar to that of metal and thick, dense wood shells. The company’s manufacturing system is said to balance that high end with “a warm and deep low end.”

Snare drums are available from 8” to 14” in diameter and in depths from 4” to 12”. All drums are outfitted with Nickel Drumworks throw-offs, Puresound snare wires, Remo drumheads, and either 2.3-mm triple-flange or die-cast hoops. Lugs are made of a composite material similar to the drumshells. Hoops are available in chrome, black chrome, brass, or powder-coated finishes.

In addition to the Natural Black finish of the carbon fiber itself, Rocket Shells drums come in a wide array of opaque and trans-
A line-up of some of the world’s top musicians recently gathered in New York City to celebrate the Drummers Collective’s 25th Anniversary. The result was a once-in-a-lifetime event that honored the past while setting new standards for the future. Recorded in state-of-the-art digital audio and video, produced by Hudson Music and now available on a 2-disc set with nearly 5 1/2 hours of coverage, the Drummers Collective 25th Anniversary Concert Double-DVD features:

- Spectacular on-stage performances.
- Back-stage interviews.
- Optional 5.1 Surround Sound mixes.
- Alternate edits with “FootCam”.
- Bonus footage of rehearsals and sound checks.
- Web links and a photo gallery.

Pick up a copy at your favorite music retailer today or, for more information:
Call toll-free: (888) 796-2992
E-Mail: Hudsoninfo@aol.com • Internet: www.hudsonmusic.com
In Europe E-Mail: hudsoneuro@aol.com
Dealer Inquiries: Hal Leonard Corp. (414) 774-3630
The Top-10 Greatest Snare Drums by Harry Cangany

My assignment for this issue was to select the top-10 greatest snare drums of the past hundred years or so. The idea wasn’t to identify the most collectible or most valuable snares. Rather, it was to determine those that earned their greatness by being the most practical, popular, and widely used. So let’s count ’em down.

#10) Rogers Powertone

This drum was #2 in price—but #1 in popularity—during the period when Rogers drums were made in Ohio. It was available in brass or maple, with eight lugs and a slightly different Swiv-O-Matic strainer from the one used on the top-of-the-line Dyna-Sonic snare. Many Rogers Holiday sets include a 5x14 metal Powertone. Also made in a 6½x14 size, the Powertone is less frickin’—and almost as beautiful—as the Dyna-Sonic, at a fraction of the price.

#9) Slingerland Gene Krupa Sound King

This signature model was first introduced in the early 1960s as a competitor to Ludwig’s Supraphonic. I’ve seen clips of Gene Krupa playing it, although he generally used either his Radio King or an Artist model. The 14” brass drum was available in 5” or 6½” depths, with six or ten lugs. During the drum’s heyday, it was fitted with the Zoomatic strainer. Later models used the Spinetite strainer.

Slingerland advertising copy made fun of Ludwig’s center-beat look. Slingerland used a “non-sound-disturbing” shell with engraved lines. The strategy worked, because Slingerland sold a lot of these drums.

#8) Ludwig Super Classic

The Super Classic was a Ludwig mainstay for over thirty years—including the period when the company was known as WFL. These drums have a 3-ply African mahogany shell with maple reinforcing hoops, eight Classic (“bow tie”) lugs, the Classic strainer (with its long throw arm), and extended snare on one or both sides.

The Super Classic was WFL/Ludwig’s answer to the Slingerland Radio King and Leedy Broadway models, and was the company’s most expensive drum. Most of the 1940s/50s endorsers used this snare, including Buddy Rich. There are lots of Super Classics out there, sporting white marine pearl or black diamond finishes.

#7) Ludwig Jazz Festival

Lots of drummers have owned Jazz Festival snare drums. But the world remembers just one: the oyster black drum played by Ringo Starr.

The Jazz Festival was an 8-lug, 5x14 wood-shell drum that used the all-metal P83 strainer (predecessor of the ubiquitous P85). Each P83 features the Ludwig script logo. The Jazz Festival also used ordinary snares, rather than the impossible-to-find extended snares required for the Super Classic.

As popular as Ringo was, and as visible as he made the Jazz Festival, the fact is that most rock drummers purchased metal-shelled snares. So there are few Jazz Festivals around now.

#6) Gretsch Progressive Jazz

This was the quintessential jazz/beatop snare. Its popularity caused WFL, George Way, Leedy, Ludwig, and Premier to build their own versions. When originally introduced as the 4x14 Broadcaster Max Roach model, it used Gladstone-style tube lugs. Later, a smaller Broadcaster lug was created. The Progressive Jazz version uses the signature Gretsch die-cast hoops, along with the “sometimes it works, sometimes it breaks” Micro-Sensitive strainer. With its wood shell and 35” bearing edges providing a warm, woody sound, it really is a beautiful little drum.

#5) Rogers Dyna-Sonic

From 1962 through 1982, the top endorsers of Rogers drums (along with an awful lot of other drummers) swung and/or rocked on a brass or wood Dyna-Sonic. It was designed specifically for Buddy Rich following his 1960 move from Ludwig to Rogers. The idea was to equip a drum that had a very slight bearing edge with a snare-wire frame that could be raised or lowered while holding the snares continually taut. The “Dyna-Sonic” name stood for “dynamic sound.”

Chrome-over-brass, ten-lug Dyna-Sons proved popular with the rock drummers of the ’60s, and sold in the greatest number. Drummers like Buddy Rich and Louie Bellson used the rarer 5- ply wood-shell models. Both versions listed for $150 in their heyday. Today a brass Dyna-Sonic fetches about $350, while a wood-shell one is worth ten times that amount.

#4) Leedy Broadway

This model name stretches from 1930 to about 1955. Leedy sales manager George Way loved New York City, so he christened the company’s flagship drum for The Great White Way. From 1930 through 1938 the Broadwayas were solid-shell drums built in a number of sizes, with two choices of strainers. (A few metal Broadwayas were made, but most were wood.) By 1938, as the beavertail lug replaced the X-lug, most Broadwayas featured 5-ply shells.

At one time, Broadway Parallel, Dual, and Standard models were available, named for their snare snare snare snare snare snare strainer types. Eventually only the Broadway Standard survived. Later it became the Leedy & Ludwig Broadway. Still later, after Slingerland bought Leedy, one could argue that the Broadway became the Shelly Manne snare. In any event, every Leedy endorser used a Broadway. They are wonderful drums.

#3) Ludwig Black Beauty

While it’s virtually a household name among drumming enthusiasts today, the fact is that Ludwig Black Beauty stole that name. When the original Ludwig & Ludwig Company first made it in the 1920s, it was called the Deluxe. Arch-rival Slingerland created its own version and dubbed it “The Black Beauty,” probably after the famous horse story.

Ludwig’s original drums were two-piece shells welded together at the center bead. Imitation gold plating was painted on all the metal fittings. Around 1930, the gold was replaced by chrome plating. When Ludwig reintroduced the model in the 1970s, it became known as the Black Beauty. Drummers have accepted that name as if it had always been.

A Black Beauty has a brass shell with black nickel plating, and is typically fitted with tube lugs. An engraver cuts through the black plating to create a design that allows the brass to shine through. The design is usually flowers or waves. The drums are prized not only for their appearance, but also for the acoustic effect of the plating on the brass shell, giving the drum warmth and bite at the same time.

The modern Black Beauty has been around for almost thirty years. But the design—and the legendary sound—has been with us for almost eighty years.

#2) Slingerland Radio King

In the 1920s, Slingerland offered solid-shell snare drums called Artist or Professional models (depending on features). In 1935 the design was given new-style lugs and double-flanged hoops, and was re-launched as the Broadcaster. But Slingerland immediately got a complaint from Gretsch, who already offered their Broadcaster line. A new name was needed, and the name selected was Radio King.

Radio King shells were 1-ply when every other manufacturer had switched to multi-ply shells and bragged about it. They took the world by storm, helping Slingerland (a relative upstart at the time) to trump veterans Leedy, Ludwig & Ludwig, and Gretsch.

Slingerland made Radio Kings in six sizes for over forty years. Over that period the drums were fitted with two different strainers and three different lug styles. Some had bridges, most had engraved hoops—all had magic. Long after television had surpassed the popularity of radio, the Radio King was still a favorite.

The Radio King has been brought back into production at least three times, and has inspired a world of admirers and sincere copiers. It was once the drum to have, which is why I rank it number two in all-time popularity.

#1) Ludwig Supraphonic 400

So, did you flip ahead, or did you see this one coming? Who hasn’t owned a Supraphonic? In my youth it was common to see drummers playing Slingerland or Gretsch sets but Supraphonic snare drums. Substitute the contemporary drumkit brand of your choice, and the same thing is common today.

Ludwig has been making metal-shelled snare drums since 1909. But the Supraphonic’s late-1950s design really harkens back to the World’s Fair of 1933 and the introduction of the Ludwig Silver Anniversary snare. It had a beaded shell, newly designed lugs (Imperials without the swirl nut), and a choice of three throw-offs.

No one knows how many Suprophonicas have been made, but it’s been in production continuously for more than half a century. We do know that over the years the shells have been made of brass, steel, and aluminum. The ten-lug design first featured the simple P83 strainer, and later the P85.

The Supraphonic has been called the most recorded snare drum in history. It may also be the most copied drum. Virtually every major drum manufacturer has shown their respect and admiration by creating versions of their own. But there’s something about the venerable, versatile, and very special Ludwig Supraphonic that has helped it maintain its status as the most popular snare drum in history.

Honorable Mention

I kept fighting with myself about one other snare drum. Should I include it or not? Was it legitimately a top-10 model, or just a sentimental favorite? I can’t dispute its popularity or value—there are a million of them out there. Finally, I decided that it would have been my choice for #11: The Ludwig Accolade.

This eight-lugged smaller brother of the Supraphonic has a practical aluminum shell. There have been at least four finishes, from a rather dull gray to a sort of black sparkle. It’s a great little drum that has met the acoustic—and economic—requirements of generations of drummers.

I hope you’ve had fun reminiscing with me. Let us know if you have other choices.

I hope you’ve had fun reminiscing with me. Let us know if you have other choices.

MO drum historian Harry Cangany is the owner of the Drum Center Of Indianapolis and is an acknowledged expert on vintage drums.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Location Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>Little Rock</td>
<td>ARKANSAS GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td></td>
<td>ARIZONA GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALIFORNIA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BENTLEY’S DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRESNO, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FOREVER DRUMMING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCINO, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LEMMON PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAN JOSE, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANNY’S CALIFORNIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOS ANGELES, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WEST LA, MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOS ANGELES, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td>COLORADO GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COLORADO DRUM AND PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORT COLLINS, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HART MUSIC CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MONT’ROSE, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RUPPS DRUMS DENVER, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECTICUT DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNAMIC PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANCHESTER, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH NEW HAVEN, CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td></td>
<td>FLORIDA AJ’S PRO PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TAMPA, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRUMS2GO ORLANDO, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGE’S MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGE’S GUITAR GALLERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAKE BUENA VISTA, FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGIA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGIA GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRANK RIEMAN MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRIGGS MUSIC INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MOORE MUSIC CRESTON, IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td></td>
<td>IDAHO GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BOISE, ID PERCUSSION SPECIALISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>W PRESTON, ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td>ILLINOIS GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRIGGS MUSIC INC Moline, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIDWEST PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHICAGO RIDGE, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SKINS &amp; TINS DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHAMPAIGN, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THE DRUM PAD PALATINE, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>INDIANA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td></td>
<td>KENTUCKY DRUM CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CENTER OF LEXINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LEXINGTON, KY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>LOUISIANA C &amp; M MUSIC CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER HARAHAN, LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PROF ERNYS MUSIC CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAFAYETTE, LA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS ADRUMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BOSTON, MA DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T.J.’S DRUMS AND PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FALL RIVER, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td></td>
<td>MAINE MAINLEY DRUMZ MUSIC CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LEWISTON, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC PORTLAND, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td></td>
<td>MARYLAND GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WASHINGTON MUSIC CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SILVER SPRING, MD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td>MICHIGAN GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MINNESOTA ELLIS DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAINT PAUL, MN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td></td>
<td>MISSOURI DRUM HEADQUARTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXPLORERS PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KANSAS CITY, MO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td></td>
<td>MONTANA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRIGGS MUSIC INC MOLINE, NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIDWEST PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHICAGO RIDGE, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SKINS &amp; TINS DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHAMPAIGN, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>THE DRUM PAD PALATINE, IL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NH BRASSWORKS CROYDON, NH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW JERSEY GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW YORK GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUFFALO DRUM OUTLET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUFFALO, NY DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COLONIE, NY DRUMMERS’ COLLECTIVE PRO SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW YORK, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LONG ISLAND DRUM CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PLAINVIEW, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAGGIO MUSIC BROOKLYN, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MANNY’S MUSIC NEW YORK, NY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEVADA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LAS VEGAS, NV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH LAS VEGAS, NV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td>OKLAHOMA GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OKLAHOMA CITY, OK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td></td>
<td>OHIO GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMBUS PRO PERCUSSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COLUMBUS, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STEBALS DRUMS WILLOWICK, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td>OREGON GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA DALES DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HARRISBURG, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRUM WORLD MUSIC CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PITTSBURGH, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GEORGE’S MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WADDLE DRUM ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td></td>
<td>RHODE ISLAND DADDY’S JUNKY MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WORCESTER, RI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOUTH DAKOTA SIOUX FALLS MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIOUX FALLS, SD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td></td>
<td>TENNESSEE FORKS’S DRUM CLOSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NASHVILLE, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER KNOXVILLE, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEMPHIS DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEMPHIS, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAM ASH MADISON, TN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td>TEXAS GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HERMES MUSIC ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MR E’S MUSIC ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOMMY’S DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUSTIN, TX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td></td>
<td>UTAH GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td>VIRGINIA AL &amp; W NORFOLK, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUITAR CENTER ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESTON MUSIC HERNDON, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td>WEST VIRGINIA JUNGLE DRUMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HUNTINGTON, WW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td>WASHINGTON GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td></td>
<td>WISCONSIN CASCIO MUSIC NEW BERLIN, WI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B&amp;B EDUCATIONAL CAMDEN, WV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
<td>WYOMING GUITAR CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td>CANADA ARCHAMBAULT INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GORDON PRICE MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WINNIPEG MANITOBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LONG &amp; MQUADE ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MOTHER’S MUSIC ALBERTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUSICSTOP ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ROYAL CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TORONTO ONTARIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STEVE’S MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TORONTO ONTARIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WESTERN ACADEMY OF MUSIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALL LOCATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUERTO RICO BOX ELECTRONICS SOUND &amp; LIGHTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SIERRA BAYAMON MUSIC SOUND INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAGUAS TAMBU DRUM SHOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAN JUAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Dealer Inquiries Contact:**

www.halleonard.com  414-774-3630

Hudson Music

Exclusively Distributed by Hal Leonard Corporation

7777 W. Bluemound Rd. P.O. Box 13913 Milwaukee, WI 53213
Shells are \(\frac{3}{8}\)" to \(\frac{5}{8}\)" in thickness, from 4" to 7" in depth and from 12" to 14" in diameter.

Spaun also offers 5x14 and 6\(\frac{1}{2}\)x14 brass-shell snare drums plated in black chrome. In addition, they produce carbon-fiber drums with 5.5 mm-thick shells, from 4" to 7" in depth, and from 12" to 14" in diameter.

All Spaun snares feature the company’s solid-brass lug design (with the exception of brass snare drums, which feature vintage-style tube lugs). Nickel Drumworks strainers and 2.3-mm triple-flange hoops are standard; die-cast hoops are optional. Virtually any finish is available.

The Tamburo Opera Custom XXth Anniversary drum. The 6\(\frac{1}{2}\)x14 drum is built with .64"-thick, 5-ply birch staves. It is equipped with Tamburo’s ABS inner rim, said to strengthen the shell construction and contribute to the overall sound by providing a more sensitive bearing edge and mating perfectly with a drumhead.

The drum also features 10-lug die-cast hoops. Tamburo’s lugs are made of ABS composite to absorb and eliminate metallic vibrations. A spacer in the lug fits into a recess cut into the drumshell to eliminate movement and improve lug stability.


TAYE

The snare drums featured in Taye’s five drumset lines are available separately in all the same finishes. StudioMaple snare drums have 10-ply (7-mm) shells for a bright, cutting sound with a warm bottom end. TourPro all-basswood snare drums are said to deliver a rich, classic, round sound. Both series offer drums in 5x13, 5x14, 6x14, and 7x14 sizes, with 2.3-mm triple-flange steel hoops. The 14" sizes are also available with die-cast hoops.

ProX and RockPro drums are offered in 5x13 and 5\(\frac{1}{2}\)x14 sizes and feature 1.6-mm medium-weight steel counterhoops. The Spotlight drum is available in 5x13 only. The company has recently introduced a Stainless Steel series offering seven drum sizes. Three sizes can be fitted with optional die-cast hoops.

THE BEARING EDGE

The Bearing Edge specializes in custom-created drums featuring inner and outer plies of exotic woods. Their drums also are noted for brass hardware and wood hoops. The company’s mission is to offer custom quality and options to drummers while keeping the drums affordable—a goal they feel they can achieve by keeping their operation small.

THUMPER CUSTOM DRUMS

Thumper’s motto is: “High-quality, low-cost custom drums for the working drummer.” They offer a wide variety of snare drum models, including standard-ply, multi-ply, and segment-shell wood drums. Finishes are available in over five hundred satin, stain, and lacquer colors, along with an extensive variety of wraps. Multiple choices for all hardware elements are also offered. Drums ship with Aquarian heads.

“Standard” snare drums feature 8-ply, 100%-maple shells with a hand-rubbed natural satin oil finish, 2.3-mm rims, a rack & pinion throw-off, a die-cast butt plate, and tube lugs. Hardware is available with chrome, black, or brass finish. Bearing edges can be specified as dual 45° or Thumper’s own “30.06” edge. Sizes range from 5" to 7" in depth and 13" or 14" in diameter, all priced at $550.

Pacific Drum Hardware is the favorite of so many players because it offers the pro-style features, strength, options and reliability they demand. Check out the full range of Pacific 700, 900 and 900 Series Hardware at your local drum shop today. Shouldn’t you play the only line of hardware tough enough for today’s hardest rockers?

Yael plays Pacific and DW Drums.
TRIBES CUSTOM DRUMS
Tribes is a small custom shop in which everything is done by hand. Snares are offered in a choice of 6-, 8-, or 10-ply maple, without reinforcement hoops. Die-cast hoops are standard on 13” and 14” sizes; 2.3-mm steel hoops are used on other sizes.

Four series are available. Natural offers a clear gloss or satin finish. Natural Custom combines wood stains or dyed colors with a natural satin sheen. Kandy Color offers virtually any color, combined with high-gloss top coats. Veneer finishes can include custom inlay patterns, as well as outer plies of exotic woods such as burled and bird’s-eye maple. Custom finishes include graphics, sparkles, woods such as burled and bird’s-eye maple. Inlay patterns, as well as outer plies of exotic top coats. Veneer finishes can include custom inlay patterns, as well as outer plies of exotic woods such as burled and bird’s-eye maple. Custom finishes include graphics, sparkles, fades, pearlescents, flip-flop colors, and vintage or contemporary wraps.


TRICK DRUMS
Trick aluminum alloy snare drums are offered in 12”, 13”, and 14” diameters and in 4” to 7” depths. Designs include laser-machined Nitro Fish, Flame, or Skull vents, as well as Trick’s Racial Pressure Management porting system. All snare drums feature 1/8”-thick alloy shells with machined 45° bearing edges and machined snare beds. Drums come standard with Trick’s solid machined-aluminum tuning lugs, 2.3-mm steel hoops, and their newly introduced all-metal, all-machined GS007 cam-operated throw-off. Prices range from $600 to $700.


WAHAN DRUM TECHNOLOGY
Wahan Drum Technology offers wood, metal, and seamless acrylic snare drums (shown here). All shells are custom-manufactured in Germany to precise specifications. One new effect specially designed for snare drums is called the Vario Lifter. An assembly on the outside of the shell provides the drummer with immediate access to the various tones created between snare and tom or timbales effects by momentarily adjusting the snares. The Vario Lifter is also said to prevent unnecessary muffling of the drum shell and thus improve its resonating properties.


WHITNEY
Whitney handmade snares are available in diameters from 8” to 14” and in virtually any depth from 4” up. They feature lightweight birch construction and produce a warm, resonant tone. Popular options include wood hoops and mounting bracket.


WORLDMAX
Worldmax offers the Black Dawg series of vintage-style snare drums. The drums feature black nickel-plated brass shells fitted with single-flange rims and eight or ten tube lugs with rim clips. The line includes the 61/2x14 Black Hawg and 5x14 Black Dawg (both $501), 4x14 Black Puppy ($452), and 31/2x14 Black Guppy (price unavailable at press time).

(615) 365-3965, worldmaxusa@aol.com.

ZICKOS DRUM CO.
Zickos drums feature 1/4”-thick, top-grade acrylic shells with polished, rounded bearing edges on the outside. Clear acrylic is standard; tinted shells are available. Each drum features insulators, gaskets, and other small parts specifically designed to maximize drum resonance.

Zildjian’s Cymbal Alloy snare drum is designed by Bob Gatzen and manufactured in conjunction with Noble & Cooley. The 41/2x14 8-lug drums feature an exclusive “Groove Tone” process that is applied to the shell for durability and unique acoustic characteristics. The drums also include a “minimal mass/staggered” nodal-mounted lug system said to “decrease and equalize pressure placed

And There’s More
Here’s a list of even more companies to contact for information on their snare drum offerings.

Bleifuss Handcrafted Drums
(619) 444-4527

Cleveland Drum Company
(216) 391-1234, gtmuscco@aol.com.

Eames Drum Co.
(617) 233-1404.

Innovation Drum Co.

Kansas City Drum Co.
(816) 471-3786, drumbuilder@netzero.net.

Lang Percussion
(718) 624-1825, mlang@prodigy.net.

Monolith Composites

Obelisk Drums

Truth Drums

Zildjian’s Cymbal Alloy snare drum is designed by Bob Gatzen and manufactured in conjunction with Noble & Cooley. The 41/2x14 8-lug drums feature an exclusive “Groove Tone” process that is applied to the shell for durability and unique acoustic characteristics. The drums also include a “minimal mass/staggered” nodal-mounted lug system said to “decrease and equalize pressure placed
Go there. Do that.

Classic Shure SM mics define the sound of live performance. Rugged and reliable tools that perform night after night no matter what. Performers and engineers have made the SM57 and SM58 mics the industry standard for generations. And, our new SM86, a tough vocal condenser mic, pushes that standard to a new level. Getting started or just getting on with it, SM is the workhorse.

Legendary Performance Microphones

©2003 Shure Inc.

www.shure.com
Simon Phillips is a major influence on many of today’s top pro drummers, and for good reason. On recordings and tours with Toto, The Who, Jeff Beck, Pete Townshend, Judas Priest, Asia, and his own bands, Simon has set a new standard of excellence as an all-around player. His sound is one of the most copied aspects of his approach, and it is on great display on this track, “Caught In The Balance,” from Toto’s 1999 disc, Mindfields.

The recording on this album is crisp and clear, with a resonant and full drum sound. Simon uses all the various parts of his large kit to color this driving, straight-ahead rock tune. Listen carefully through headphones, and you’ll hear where he switches to the remote hi-hat for the pre-chorus of the song. Simon also incorporates his piccolo snare, splash and Chinese cymbals, and famous tom sounds perfectly into the arrangement. Simon’s use of a gong bass drum for percussive effect (as opposed to just another big tom) is shown here in the way he chooses to incorporate its monstrous sound only for key accents, once in the breakdown before the guitar solos, and then as a recurring theme in the tribal-sounding outtro on the toms.

Transcribed by Joe Bergamini
hi-hat played slightly loose throughout:

Vocals enter:

remote hi-hat:
Great sounding, great looking, versatile and resilient. Premier Artist Series offers truly professional sound and performance with an unparalleled choice of set ups carefully tailored to suit the style of music you play. A choice of shell is usually limited to the most expensive professional kits, yet with the Artist Series we give you the option: the rich deep sound of Maple or the loud, bright sound of Birch. Unmatched in its class, the style and quality of Premier Artist Series Drums is no less than you would expect from a kit twice its price.

Now exclusively distributed in the U.S. by MBT International and Musicorp. Ask your music retailer for details.
Missed Out On Any Of MD's First Twenty-Five Years? Now You Can Have It All With...

MODERN DRUMMER's 25-YEAR DIGITAL ARCHIVE!

Free Demo now available at www.moderndrummer.com

Tired of weeding through tons of back issues to find an interview with your favorite drummer, a great transcription, or a valuable lesson? Now you can have it ALL right at your fingertips!

Hundreds of enlightening interviews with the greats of drumming.

A world of practical advice in every article ever published in MD's roster of over 35 departments.

Tons of beats, exercises, drum solos, and charts.

Thousands of book and record reviews.

Complete product coverage as it appeared in every issue from January '77 to December '01!

THE MD DIGITAL ARCHIVE contains an astounding 265 jam-packed issues. That's over 35,000 pages of easy-to-access information on one handy, 8-CD-Rom Set or one computer DVD. Hours upon hours of essential reference material for serious drummers, all in one portable, easy-to-use package!

Now get EVERY page from ALL 265 ISSUES of MD for only $199.97. That's just 75 cents an issue. ORDER NOW and get Volume 26 FREE the moment it's available!
Here are just a few of the great features of MD’s DIGITAL ARCHIVE
(PC compatible, with a Mac version coming soon):

**Full Archive Search:** A comprehensive, expression-based system that allows you to search the entire archive in one step (no CD swapping). Clicking on a match opens the issue and displays the corresponding page. It’s as easy as ABC!

**Download Updated Index Via Internet:** Query a Web server from the Update page in the MD Archive, and find out if there are any search index updates or additional back issues available for download.

**Custom Graphical User Interface** with a browser-like functionality that makes the Archive as easy to use as the Internet.

**Zoom And Pan:** Zoom in on any page, and pan to view portions of a page up close.

**Annotation Support:** Add a “sticky note”-style annotation to any page of any magazine: research notes, instructions, or comments that can be exported, emailed, or imported.

**Preview Issue Cover Thumbnails:** Search the Archive by looking at thumbnail images of every cover page.

**Bookmark Support:** Keep a list of bookmarks that refer to any page in the archive. Organize your bookmarks by drag & drop in a hierarchical tree of folders you create. Attach your bookmarks to an email and send it to others for import.

**Single Or Multiple Page Viewing:** View a single page, or choose to view consecutive, multiple pages at one time.

---

**Here’s What Just A Few Readers Have Already Said...**

“My wife blessed me with a copy of the Archive for Christmas. I’ve been enjoying revisiting articles that I haven’t seen in years. Congratulations on what will be the reference standard for drum and percussion research for years to come.”

**Ben B. Humelstown, PA**

“A truly unbelievable item. The search capabilities and the first-rate pictures—outstanding job! I can’t wait for the 2002 update CD.”

**Brian H. Arlington, VA**

“I’d recommend the Archive to any serious drummer. Thanks for this great effort.”

**Chris P. Australia**

“My compliments on the MD Digital Archive. I’m very impressed with how easy and intuitive the software navigates around the archive. An excellent product—and considering the tons of useful and relevant information, a bargain!”

**Peter O. Manassas, VA**

---

Don’t miss out on this state-of-the-art reference library for all drummers. **MD’s 25-YEAR DIGITAL ARCHIVE** just may be the **single most important educational investment** you could make in your drumming future.

**Phone in your order at (973) 239-4140**

or **Click On to www.modern drummer.com**

Please use Key Code TAKITB when ordering
Spicing Up The Club Date Gig
Supercharge Your Dance Beats

by Steve DeLuca

In my two-part series “The Inside Skinny On Club Dates” (April and May 2003), I mentioned that the club date gig can make you feel artistically stunted. Performing a plethora of dance hits and power ballads can be uninspiring and make you feel like you’re not growing and not playing anything of interest musically. In this installment I’d like to illustrate how you can add interest, helping you to keep a positive attitude and be creative on these gigs.

Example 1 is a typical groove that you might play on a disco or techno dance tune.

Next let’s take a look at what we can do with the bass drum. It’s important with this style of dance music to keep a strong, definitive pulse, and as we have seen with the previous examples, a lot of times this means the old “four on the floor.” But we can add to that. Example 5 is a two-measure example with a bit of samba and “house” feel combined.

Another sure bet when playing these kinds of gigs is performing some of the standards of rock ’n’ roll. By this I don’t mean Led Zeppelin or Black Sabbath. I’m talking Little Richard, Jerry Lee Lewis, and Elvis Presley, among others. Although a lot of these tunes have a straight-8th feel, they are clearly rooted in their predecessor, swing.

Example 8 shows a typical rock beat played with half-open hi-hat. Example 9 is an idea that I got from Steve Smith and is similar to what John Bonham put to legendary use with his intro to “Rock And Roll.” The snare plays all of the ghosted 8th notes, while still accenting the 2 and 4. This early rock ’n’ roll had a lighter feel, so you want to play the open hi-hat on top with the tip of your stick. This beat, then, is a straight-8th version of its cousin, the two-handed or “Texas” shuffle.

I hope these ideas help you generate some ideas of your own. There are lots of options to getting more creative on a club date gig. Try using brushes on those Sinatra tunes. Or how about hot rods on country tunes? You can turn your snares off and have an instant timbale for Latin or reggae tunes. You can be musical, slick, and have flair on these gigs without playing some huge fill that may make you feel good but makes the bandleader turn around and give you a look that says, “What was that?”
I PLAY THE WAY I FEEL, AND FEEL DIFFERENT EVERY DAY.

Passion for playing music doesn’t just come from a book or a CD, it comes from all around us and from within. Some even say you’re born with it. At Latin Percussion we believe that. Why? Because we create every instrument from the same place you create music, the soul. I guess you can say we were born with it too.

Introducing the award winning LP Giovanni compact congas. A completely portable professional conga for studio or stage, yet it’s quiet enough for practicing. LP Giovanni Palladium congas replicate the full timbral range of vintage drums, yet add the assurance of modern strength and roadworthiness.

LP
The Heart of the Latin Beat for 40 Years.
The new three-CD live set from Led Zeppelin is one of the most important “lost tape” discoveries of all time, documenting an incredible performance by a beloved band at the absolute height of its powers. All four members shine here, but John Bonham is especially impressive, with his powerful drumming mixed right out front. You can feel the impact of his attack as he improvises on his well-known drum parts, playing off of Jimmy Page’s guitar riffs. We’ll be taking a look at those improvisations, as well as many of Bonzo’s classic patterns, in this special two-part Off The Record.

“Immigrant Song”

The first drum fill on the album comes early in the opening verse of this track, and lets you know that you’re in for a great Bonham performance.

```
\[\text{Drum notation}\]
```

In the song’s bridge, Bonham switches to a splashy ride cymbal groove, playing around with his normal pattern in the second and third measure of this sequence.

```
\[\text{Drum notation}\]
```

“Heartbreaker”

The album abounds with classic Bonham-isms, sometimes in unexpected places. The following fill is similar to the famous one from the guitar solo in “Whole Lotta Love,” only here it leads into the second verse of this Zeppelin favorite.

```
\[\text{Drum notation}\]
```
“Black Dog”
An often overlooked aspect of John Bonham’s drumming is his sensitivity to the playing of Jimmy Page and John Paul Jones. This unusual groove, from the first bridge of the tune, locks completely to Page’s guitar riff.

Here’s another famous Bonham lick, a 16th-note-triplet bass drum flourish, this time landing in the song’s guitar solo section.

“Since I’ve Been Loving You”
Bonham could play a slow 12/8 blues like no one else. Check out the syncopation in this fill from early in the song. His ever-present left foot hi-hat would pop up to keep him on track in rambling fills like this one.

“Stairway To Heaven”
Zeppelin’s most famous song contains some inspired drumming as well. This fill, which leads into the ending guitar solo, is simply explosive.

Check out the way Bonham turns the beat around just before the song’s final verse.

Next month we’ll examine more from How The West Was Won, including “Whole Lotta Love,” “Dazed And Confused,” and “Moby Dick.”

If you're a high school drummer who's considering your future educational options, the choices can be daunting. On the one hand, hundreds of traditional colleges and universities offer majors in music. But their programs can sometimes be conservative when it comes to drumset study. On the other hand, there are several fine conservatories and "vocational" music schools. But by their very nature they focus on music alone, and as such don't offer a broad educational experience.

The fact is, if you're looking for a full-scale university education that still allows you total dedication to drumming as your chosen field, there's just one choice: The University Of The Arts (hereafter referred to as UTA). It's the only university in the nation dedicated exclusively to the study of the performing arts, fine art & design, and media & communication.

And what a choice it is. The school is located on downtown Philadelphia's Avenue Of The Arts, in the heart of one of the most active performing-arts scenes in the country. Along the street are the Pennsylvania Ballet, the Philadelphia Orchestra, The Academy Of Music, the Wilma Theater, and the new Kimmel Performing Arts Center. Zanzibar Blue, one of the city's leading jazz clubs, is a neighbor, as are dozens of smaller pop and jazz clubs.

The University itself owns the classic Merriam Theater, a hub of this artistic community. The theater presents performances by university students and professional touring companies alike—and also houses the School Of Music. High-rise dorms and student apartments are within a few blocks, helping to give a "campus" character to this downtown district.
The School Of Music

The UTA School Of Music is dedicated to the preparation of musicians for a career in performance, composition, and education. The program’s emphasis is on American music idioms including jazz and contemporary music, as well as European and world traditions. Bachelor of music degrees are offered in jazz studies in instrumental performance, vocal performance, and composition. Graduate programs offer a master of music degree in jazz studies and a master of arts in teaching (MAT) in music education.

The intense undergraduate program includes private lessons, a comprehensive study curriculum, and ensembles. In addition, course work includes jazz improvisation, theory and ear training, arranging, orchestration, traditional and jazz piano, transcription and analysis, music and computer technology, recording, music business, and music history. Average class size is eleven, giving about a 6-to-1 student-teacher ratio.

In order to broaden each student’s overall education, undergraduate students are required to complete about a third of their studies in the liberal arts, outside their major field. These studies provide a common ground for students from all the specific arts areas to meet and interact. A wide variety of courses are offered, including classes in writing and literature, history, social science, science/math, and humanities.

The Drumset Major

For drummers, the most important aspect of UTA’s music department is the fact that, unlike many other university music programs, it offers a drumset major. “The drumset is a separate, legitimate instrument,” says School Of Music director Marc Dicciani. “There’s over a hundred years of drumset literature, and there’s a lineage of important players that is every bit as valuable as that of any other instrument.

“Many music programs require drummers to be ‘percussion majors,’” Marc continues, “studying mallets and orchestral percussion in addition to drumset. Our philosophy is: What difference does it make what instrument someone is playing? Let them be creative. Steve Gadd doesn’t do mallets. Elvin Jones doesn’t play vibes. If you want to study mallet percussion as well as drumset, you can do that in our program. If you just want to do mallets, you can do that, too. But you can also just study drumset.”

Those who do study drumset will do so
School Of Music

with a faculty of working professionals. Marc Dicciani is himself a talented and accomplished jazz drummer with extensive touring and recording credits. (It never hurts to have one of your own at the top.) The chairman of the percussion/drumset department is Joe Nero, a multi-percussionist who’s performed with Bette Midler, Eddie Gomez, and the Philly Pops. He also plays in the pit for many of the Broadway musicals that come to Philadelphia. Other members of the drum/percussion faculty include Carl Allen, Bob Brosh, Orlando Haddad, Jimmy Paxson, and Marlon Simon—all highly credited professionals who offer an extensive range of playing styles and experience.

The regular faculty is augmented by visiting artists who perform sixty clinics and classes per year. A partial list of those who’ve appeared recently includes Dave Weckl, Max Roach, David Garibaldi, Jack DeJohnette, Marvin “Smitty” Smith, Ignacio Berroa, Dennis Chambers, Peter Erskine, Gregg Field, Giovanni Hidalgo, Bill Stewart, and Gerry Brown (who is himself a graduate of the school).

Facilities And Equipment

The School Of Music’s facilities include fully equipped percussion studios, a 32-channel recording studio, and MIDI and computer labs. The music library contains books, manuscripts, journals, scores, records, tapes, CDs and DVDs, as well as listening and viewing facilities and a music-education information center. Two drumset teaching rooms are outfitted with dual kits, along with stereo/CD systems and a collection of more than one hundred drum study texts and CDs. The school provides forty-six practice rooms, with over 4,600 hours of practice time available each week.

The drumset program provides over twenty drumkits for student use. Drumheads are changed at least twice a semester, to keep the kits sounding good despite the amount of play they endure. A variety of drumhead models are used, in order to give students the opportunity to hear how those heads sound on different types and sizes of drums. The study of mallets, orchestral percussion, and Latin and world percussion is likewise supported with high-quality equipment.
Getting In

Getting into the UTA music program is a challenge. “We accept about one out of five applicants,” says Marc Dicciani. “First, we look at academics. The average SAT score is about 1,000, so we generally get applicants from the top 15–20% of a graduating class. Then we consider musical skills. This involves more than just technical ability. We try to assess passion. In some cases, an applicant will have had ten years of private lessons. If our first impression is that he’s not at a very high level for ten years of study, we’ll ask him who he listens to, and what he’s doing with his drumming now. We’ll also ask him to demonstrate certain things. If we still feel that he’s marginal, we may not accept him.

“On the other hand, some of our applicants come from places where school music programs have been eliminated, and from families that can’t afford private lessons. They can’t read. They don’t know what a bebop swing pattern is. If we ask them to play a samba, they play a songo, because they don’t know the difference. But they have a passion, a love, and an innate skill. We can put such a student with a tutor to provide the knowledge that he or she lacks. We would rather err on the side of accepting someone like that, knowing that they’re going to be coached, nurtured, and directed—all in a supportive environment with other students who are enthusiastic about what they’re doing. As a university, we have a social responsibility to provide educational opportunities. If a student can demonstrate that he or she has potential and is deserving of that opportunity, we’ll provide the chance.”

The Course Of Study

At the beginning of each school year, each drumset major receives a book of study materials created by the faculty. Topics covered include technique, independence, improvisation development, musicianship, and sight reading. Each student also receives play-along CDs containing over sixty recordings in a wide range of styles, including jazz, Brazilian, Afro-Cuban, funk, and big band. These CDs serve as practice aids to help the students develop their musical awareness and technical skills.
School Of Music

Drumset students take weekly private lessons with faculty members for all four years in which they’re enrolled. Students are encouraged to study Latin percussion, mallets, and timpani, but are not required to do so. Freshman students also attend one year of drum class, which covers styles and improvisations.

But remember, this is a music school, whose aim is to produce complete, knowledgeable musicians. So drumset majors will also take the same piano, theory, improvisation, and music history classes that all other instrumental and vocal majors must. It’s a lot of work, and students are challenged each year to prove that they’re up to the task. That determination is made each May, when students perform in a series of evaluations called juries. It’s a tough process that takes a hard look at each student’s development.

“Sometimes,” Marc admits, “we find we’ve made a mistake. Someone we’ve accepted and believed would flourish ultimately doesn’t. As a result, about 10% of each freshman class gets dismissed. That’s the most compassionate thing for us to do. Tuition here is $20,000 a year, with another $5,000 for housing. So we don’t want to string anybody along.

Sometimes the students apply for re-admittance after a year or so. Some will have taken private lessons or attended community college. Others will have spent that year doing professional gigs. “At that point,” says Marc, “we’ll give them another chance. In the final analysis, our program is selective, but not exclusive. We’re not elitist. We’re drummers ourselves, playing gigs in bars or playing in shows. We’re just trying to make sure that we’re honest with students.”

At the time this story was written, the UTA program had twenty-eight drumset majors. But that number is flexible. As Marc explains, “Some music schools limit or boost acceptance of various instrumental majors in order to balance out their ensemble classes. But I’d rather have sixty great drummers than a more ‘balanced’ student body where the top ten on any instrument are actually mediocre. If you put ten students of equal ability in an ensemble with an eleventh who’s very much behind—but happens to play the right instrument—that student is going to hold everybody else back. I’d rather create an equally matched ensemble with six saxophones, two drummers, and two guitarists. Let’s do something creative and musical.”

Doing things that are creative includes providing additional opportunities for students. To that end, the UTA School Of Music has established an exchange program with the Liverpool School Of Performing Arts in England. Says Marc, “Their students learn a little more about jazz and American music, and our students get more of a European jazz and British rock feel going.”

The Spice Of Life

In addition to the “tracked” courses that students are required to study every year, they also take elective courses, like world music, careers in music, studio engineering, and MIDI. And while week-
David Silveria’s DSK is a lengthy, but comfortable, 17” and measures .590” (just under a 5B) in the grip. David’s DSK features a very fast and beefy taper for some added weight up top. This allows for a powerful “throw” and solid impact that is perfect for an aggressive drumming style. The large and rounded barrel-shaped nylon tip is great for crispy clean hi-hat and ride cymbal tones. L. 17” D. .590”

“The DSK is for serious no mess takin’ hard hitters!”

— David Silveria
School Of Music

ly ensemble classes are mandatory, the choice of ensembles is largely elective. And there are lots of choices—forty-two, to be exact, ranging from ethnic styles like Afro-Cuban and Brazilian, to groups playing the music of specific artists like Charles Mingus, Miles Davis, and The Yellowjackets, to ensembles based on famous record labels like Blue Note and GRP.

Even private study stresses variety. Marc explains, “We have roughly eighty faculty members in the music program. Each has a different focus, methodology, and approach to playing. We think it’s important that everybody gets a sampling of that. So we have a policy that says you can’t study with any major teacher for more than two years. A lot of our students will teach privately after they graduate—if they’re not already doing it. And like any teacher, they’re going to teach largely by passing on what they were taught. We want to give them a varied background by having them study with different teachers.”

Workshops

In addition to all other classes and activities, the school holds once-a-month workshops for all the players in a given major. These cover topics best done in a group setting—like tuning and instrument maintenance. Students might also listen to recordings within a specific style, or to a guest lecturer.

Once each year, all the drummers go into the studio to record with a live bass player or a play-along CD. “They listen to the playbacks together,” says Marc. “Then a teacher will critique each student in front of the others. The student who did the playing gets good feedback, and the others can relate that feedback to their own playing. That way, students can get an idea of where they stand amid their peer group. Generally, students all support each other, and they’re not afraid to perform in front of one another. There’s a group dynamic here.”
“If you ain’t playing DW Hardware, you’re playing no ware at all!”

—Gerald Heyward

FREE 30th Anniversary DVD with purchase of 9500 Hi-Hat, 9000 Single Pedal or 9002 Double Pedal while supplies last

Drum Workshop, Inc.

“The Drummer’s Choice”® • www.dwdrums.com
Maintaining Perspective

That group dynamic extends beyond the music building. “One of the neat things about this university,” says Marc, “is that we don’t have a marching band, we don’t have a football team—we don’t have anything other than arts. Our music students basically go through the day with other music students, except for when they go to liberal arts classes. And even in those liberal arts classes, they talk about the nature of creativity. Putting drummers in that kind of a class is different from putting them in Accounting 101.

“We think the liberal arts component of what the students are doing here informs and enhances their art,” Marc continues. “But it’s not geared exclusively towards becoming an artist. Students have to learn basic literacy, which can’t be compromised simply because they’re a drummer or because it’s an art school. It must be taught at the same level you’d find in any other top university liberal arts program. It’s just that the focus of what’s being discussed in class is a little different.”

The Local Music Scene

With the exception of big band ensembles, which rehearse in an acoustically wonderful auditorium down the street a few blocks, all music classes, lessons, and practice sessions take place in the Merriam Theater building. This creates a sense of community among the student body. But eventually, they do leave the building. “And when they do,” says Marc, “there are over twenty-five professional performance halls within three blocks of the school, along with several jazz and pop clubs. There’s a tremendous amount of musical performance for students to see and hear.”

Students do more than see and hear the performances. In many instances, they take part. Bands made up of student musicians frequently play local clubs, while individual students take advantage of other opportunities. Says Marc, “Joe Nero brings his advanced students into the pit with him to watch a couple of shows—and then has them sub for a night. Other students are playing on recording sessions and jazz gigs. That’s the level some of them have achieved.”

Of course, gigging success can create a problem when it comes to schoolwork. “Our program is very demanding,” says Marc. “Freshmen can have a problem if they’ve come from a high-school environment where they played their instrument only when they wanted to. Here they have to play three or four hours a day, just in their major. And they have to play piano, and they have to do a lot of work for their classes in music history, theory, and so forth. It’s a time-management challenge. But most of them get through it just fine.”

The Library

Speaking of time management, students can expect to spend a good deal of time in the school’s library. Several different music history classes draw heavily on the printed resources available there. Drumset majors have to do a research paper every year, and must also transcribe material from the library’s extensive body of recorded material for their private lessons. Says Marc, “We have two semesters
XS20 CYMBALS
SOUND AMAZING,
UNTIL YOU HEAR THE PRICE. THEN THEY SOUND
UNBELIEVABLE.

WHY? BECAUSE NEVER BEFORE HAVE CYMBALS
OF THIS QUALITY BEEN OFFERED AT SUCH AN EXCEPTIONAL PRICE. THROUGH
ADVANCED CYMBALMAKING TECHNIQUES, WE’VE TAKEN OUR SECRET-PROCESS
B20 BRONZE, THE STRONGEST AND MOST MUSICAL OF METALS,
AND CRAFTED A NEW CATEGORY OF CYMBALS
THAT NEED TO BE HEARD TO BE BELIEVED.
WELCOME TO THE NEW BRONZE AGE.

COMPLETE - 10” Splash, 14” Regular Hats, 14” Rock Hats, 16” and 18” Medium-Thin Crashes;
16” and 18” Rock Crashes, 20” Medium Ride, 20” Rock Ride, 18” Chinese

www.sabian.com  SABIAN
of transcription classes, in which students are required to view videos and listen to CDs and then transcribe from them. In addition, my music business class requires students to research copyrights and contracts. So we try to incorporate the incredible assets that the library offers into every single component of the curriculum.”

A Singular Approach

The University Of The Arts is different from any other university in the country simply by virtue of its arts focus. But the School Of Music goes even farther toward uniqueness. Marc Dicciani sums up the school’s philosophy by saying, “We do everything with a little different mindset. We don’t think about how things have traditionally been done. We try to think about the right way or the best way to do it. We ask ourselves what we owe to our students, to the music community, and to our art form. Another school might do things differently, for their reasons. But we don’t want to just follow in somebody else’s footsteps. We have eighty great artists on this faculty who can put their heads together and figure something else out. So that’s how we do things.”

Further information may be obtained from the University Of The Arts School Of Music, 250 South Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, (215) 717-6342, www.uarts.edu.
WHEN WUV PUTS HIS FOOT DOWN, IT'S ON PEARL'S

PowerShifter ELIMINATOR®

SPEED_ POWER_ RUGGED DURABILITY_

THE ONLY PEDAL WITH 4 INTERCHANGEABLE CAMS

From radically aggressive to full finesse, and every nuance in between, one push of a button replaces the cam and totally changes the pedal's performance to suit your needs. Each pedal includes all 4 cams.

Put your foot down!

Pearl
www.pearldrums.com
Few images suggest the grandeur of rock more powerfully than the monster drumkit. Set up a couple of bass drums, multiple rack toms, a slew of crash cymbals, and of course that greatest symbol of rock excess, the gong, and your fans will know exactly what to expect. That’s right, say it with me now: ROCK ‘N’ ROLL!!!

Of course, if you don’t have the chops, stamina, and ideas to fulfill those expectations…. Well, now you’re running the risk of other drummers thinking that you lug around that beast just to cover up an inability to groove. Or worse, some sort of (ahem) physical deficiency.

And rightly so. For the monster kit is not a concept to be taken lightly. It’s not simply a gnarly stage prop. Or an indication of personal wealth. Or merely a way to fill a corner of your finished basement. No, my friends. A monster drumkit is a temple from which the holiest of polyrhythmic sermons are delivered. A bottomless well of descending 32nd-note runs. Yeah, the monster kit is a way of life. Say amen.

Some readers might be surprised to learn that the monster drumkit is not a product of the rock revolution, but rather of the jazz era. The very first drumkits were ingenious combinations of percussion instruments previously played by separate musicians. So it’s no surprise that, from very early on, drummers took pride and pleasure in their ability to create—and play—increasingly complex sets. In drumming, “size” has always mattered.

Today you can find drummers in just about every musical style employing monster kits. Building upon the gongs and temple blocks of old, contemporary drummers add all manner of electronics, world percussion, and special effects to their setups, taking the modern drumset in directions our forefathers couldn’t have dreamed of.

So come with us on a brief tour through drumming history, as we honor some of the great players who not only had the imagination but the ability to bring monster kits to life.


duke Ellington drummer SONNY GREER was perhaps the best-known of the early monster-kit drummers. In this shot even Duke seems impressed by Sonny’s “contraption,” and it sure was a thing of beauty.

Another Duke alumnus, LOUIE BELLSON, clearly has an active imagination when it comes to designing monster kits. Dig the unusual tom order on his Gretsch setup here, years before Billy Cobham, Jimmy Chamberlin, and Kenny Aronoff’s experiments in that area.

HAL BLAINE is recognized as the originator of the multi-tom setup, which he used to record more tracks than any other drummer of the ‘60s/’70s era. This shot was taken at The Record Plant in Sausalito, California.

The Who’s KEITH MOON, pictured here in a rare moment of relaxation with his mates, expanded his already large Premier kit with a row of single-headed toms placed in front of his standard toms. And you better believe that the greatest showman in rock history used every one of those drums to full effect.
ED CASSIDY of the psychedelic rock band Spirit (“I Got A Line On You,” “Nature’s Way”) took the monster kit concept in a crazy direction in the late ‘60s/early ‘70s. This shot shows Ed and his Rogers kit. Think they made cases for those mounted concert bass drums back then?

Keith Emerson, Greg Lake, and CARL PALMER never did anything on a small scale. The ‘70s’ most notorious classical rock band got an extra visual punch from this stainless-steel drumkit Carl had made for him by The British Steel Corporation. If you look real carefully, you can see hunting scenes hand-engraved into the shells. Hey, how else do you compete with a keyboardist who’s willing to stab his organ with a knife to get attention?

Fusion star BILLY COBHAM wasn’t only responsible for numerous playing innovations; he took drum architecture to outer space as well. Here Billy’s seen in the late ‘70s wailing away at his Tama triple-bass drum setup, complete with Octobans and yet two more bass drums, mounted on stands.

Perhaps the most imitated drummer of modern times, NEIL PEART is revered for his highly technical playing on Rush’s demanding compositions. Neil’s drumkit has always been in progress; here we see him in 1980, his Slingerland kit outfitted with orchestral bells, several wind chimes, cowbells, and, of course, a gong.

Monster kits aren’t purely the domain of rock drummers. Here Swiss avant-garde drummer PIERRE FAVRE takes a bow to one of his many pieces of musical metal.

Anyone who came to the 2003 Modern Drummer Festival knows Dream Theater’s MIKE PORTNOY has a taste for big…uh…better make that BIG kits. This shot from a few years ago shows how Mike cleverly integrated his drum company of choice into the artwork of his double bass drums.

In recent times, TERRY BOZZIO’s kits have grown so large, they often don’t fit in the whole shot! Terry, who made his name with Frank Zappa, Missing Persons, Jeff Beck, and U.K., among many others, writes long, highly structured estimate-based drum compositions that can only be played on his one-of-a-kind setups.

In the ‘90s, the very existence of monster kits was threatened by the rise of grunge, shoe-gazer rock, and (yet again) punk rock. Dave Matthews drummer CARTER BEAUFORD wanted nothing to do with the trend, incorporating all manner of percussion plus a few extra toms and cymbals into his setup. Big and busy were definitely back.
Forty-nine-year-old Joe Hughes was born in Coldwater, Michigan, into a musical family. Joe’s mother played in her own jump/boogie/swing band, and all of his brothers currently have their own bands. He played his first gig in 1969, and recorded his first album at the age of sixteen.

Influenced by Buddy Rich, John Bonham, and many other great drummers, Joe found a home in blues and R&B drumming. He’s backed up blues artists like Tinis Tasby and Deacon Jones (both longtime John Lee Hooker sidemen), as well as R&B greats like Bobby Blue Bland, The Platters, The Drifters, and The Coasters. He’s played in a variety of bands, in such venues as The Original Crazy Horse Saloon, BB King’s, and Irvine Meadows, as well as on numerous TV appearances.

Joe’s current gig is with Blues Bar BQ, an Orange County, California group named “best blues band” at the 2003 Orange County Music Awards. On their most recent self-produced CD, Back For Seconds (www.bluesbarbq.com), Joe’s mean shuffles, joyful swing, and fat backbeat complement the energetic and authentic playing of his fellow musicians. He performs on a black diamond pearl 1970 Premier kit or a red 1978 Ludwig Vistalite set, with Zildjian cymbals.

Belgian drummer Michael Schack began drumming at the age of eleven. From there it was gigging with local bands until he joined a Belgian/American R&B recording act called Blue Blot. The group recorded three albums and toured Europe, and Michael suddenly found himself a recognized professional, with endorsements from Sabian and Vic Firth.

An accomplished acoustic drummer, Michael nevertheless gravitated toward electronic percussion. He became so adept in this field that in 1993 Roland signed him up as a clinician—a position he’s held ever since. But Schack never ceased being a working drummer. In 1996 his Dutch-language video De 7 Drumzonden was released in Holland and Belgium, and was named best drum video of the year by Dutch drum magazine Slagwerkkrant. In the ensuing years Michael did several recording projects with noted Belgian artists. And in 2001 he opened his own drum school, called DrumBuro.

Since 2001 Michael has toured the world doing demos and clinics for Roland while juggling gigs as a session drummer and a teacher. He also appears on Roland’s instructional videos, and as part of the video and live conceptual productions of Roland Rocks, the company’s international touring demo band.

Power and performance mark the drumming approach of Warren, Ohio’s John Popp. The thirty-seven-year-old drummer notes his playing styles as nü-metal, hard rock, alternative, and jazz, and cites Neil Peart, Mike Portnoy, and John Bonham among his influences.

Small wonder, then, that John would bring his hard-hitting, creative double bass skills to Smack Alice, a Godsmack/Alice In Chains tribute band currently enjoying success in the clubs of Ohio and Pennsylvania. The band is also in the studio working on their own upcoming project. For more information, go to www.smackalice.com.

John’s demo CD and video display his aggressive yet musical style, with plenty of technique and a grasp of how to create a groove, even in odd times and power situations. He plays primarily on a vintage Rogers double bass kit with Paiste cymbals (and a gong) and Tama Iron Cobra pedals. He describes his goals as “furthering the success of my current band, obtaining a national recording contract, and playing the music that I love.”

If you’d like to appear in On The Move, send us an audio or video cassette of your best work (preferably both solo and with a band) on three or four songs, along with a brief bio sketch and a high-quality color or black & white close-up photo. (Polaroids are not acceptable. Photos will not be paid for or credited.) The bio sketch should include your full name and age, along with your playing style(s), influences, current playing situation (band, recording project, freelance artist, etc.), how often and where you are playing, and what your goals are (recording artist, session player, local career player, etc.). Include any special items of interest pertaining to what you do and how you do it, and a list of the equipment you use regularly. Send your material to On The Move, Modern Drummer Publications, 12 Old Bridge Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009. Material cannot be returned, so please do not send original tapes or photos.
Go ahead, aim for the floor.

With our new Emperor X™ Snare Head, you can hit as hard as you can or as hard as John Blackwell, Tico Torres, Travis Barker, Tom Coal, Mike Fasano and John Tempesta. After all, it has 2-ply 10 mil (20 total) DuPont™ Mylar® with a black dot for superior durability, plus coated for added warmth and that Slammin’ Crack sound you’ve always wanted. How’s that for hard-hitting, tough guy?

John Blackwell
Prince

Tico Torres
Bon Jovi

John Tempesta
Rob Zombie & Testament

Mike Fasano
Independent
Insurance “In The Pocket”
Part 2: Reducing Your Risk

by Bruce Hicks

Last month we discussed the nature of insurance coverage and how it relates to protection for your drums and equipment. But what about coverage for you, in relation to your activities as a drummer? If you don’t think drumming is all that risky, think again. Drummers don’t live in a vacuum. What you or I do while drumming has consequences that can lead to lawsuits. And that’s where liability and medical-payments coverage comes in.

Drummers don’t live in a vacuum. What you or I do while drumming has consequences that can lead to lawsuits.

Liability Issues

As a rule of thumb, your homeowner’s (HO) policy will handle most losses that are related to your activities as a drummer—with two major exceptions. One exception is when the loss is intentional. Imagine that you and your band are playing for free at a block party. A neighbor with whom you’ve often feuded is drunk, and he’s been bugging you all afternoon to let him play on your brand-new kit. During a break, the jerky neighbor jumps on your set and starts banging around. You rush over and punch him out. Justified? Maybe. Insured? No.

The other exception to HO liability coverage is when you get paid for playing. If you’re receiving income, your activities become professional instead of recreational. (You might want to go back to the part of last month’s article that talks about how “business” is defined.) When a drumming activity is business-related, you’re going to have problems. Your liability coverage will handle someone suing you for accidentally hitting them while swinging a baseball bat. But if you accidentally hit a patron with a double-braced cymbal stand while setting up for a paid gig at a local bar, you may be on your own. Even if the size of the lawsuit is small, the legal costs to handle the matter could be huge.

The same situation applies to medical-payments coverage. This coverage is intended to provide for the minor medical costs of someone you accidentally injure, or who is otherwise accidentally injured at your home. If a neighborhood kid trips while playing basketball in your driveway and smashes his new braces—no problem. But if a girl drum student trips on your driveway on her way to a lesson and smashes her braces—no coverage. Worse, her parents might get angry while sitting in a nearby emergency room and decide to sue you.

Further examples? How about the following:

1. The neighbor’s adorable twin toddlers are playing with your children in your rec room, and they can’t keep their hands off your set. Suddenly, each twin pulls a boom stand (mounting a tom and large cymbal) on top of herself.
2. You’re playing at your church. A stick breaks, and a sharp piece flies off and embeds itself in a member of the congregation.
3. You set up your electronic drumset in a lodge for a wedding gig. A couple of hours before the reception, the set’s wiring shorts out and starts a fire. Heat
and smoke damage the lodge and ruin the wedding gifts.
4. While packing your set into your SUV, you drop a snare case. It rolls out into the street and slams into the side of a passing Cadillac. The startled driver loses control and smashes into a parked Mercedes.
5. You end a solo with a fierce cymbal crash. The stand tips and falls off the riser, striking your band’s backup vocalist. (Whoa, who knew a cymbal edge was that sharp?)
6. A fellow drum collector, alleging that you misled him about an expensive vintage set he purchased from you via your Web site, sues you.

All of these examples represent losses that you may have to handle on your own if any significant level of business activity is involved.

More Than Just Accidents
There’s another area of liability that many drummers may overlook. What are you doing with your PC and the Internet? If you have a drum Web site, ask yourself the following questions:
1. Does it include a forum where insults might get hurled?
2. Do you include a disclaimer stating that you’re not responsible for topics or individual opinions on that forum?
3. How adequate are the forum rules and user agreement?
4. Do participants have to agree to abide by rules and the agreement?
5. How active is the host as participant or moderator?
6. What sort of postings does the host make?
7. Does the site solicit gigs or other business activity for a band?
8. Are sales and advertising allowed on the site?
9. Does the site allow links?
10. Is there a disclaimer regarding the nature of the links?

It may not have occurred to you that you could be sued for your email and Internet activity. But any activity that can create hard feelings has the potential for ending up in court. Drum forums are very popular, and drummers are passionate people. Suppose one person makes allegations about another’s business reputation? How about an insult involving the quality of a snare or an argument over a transaction that went bad? Even if a lawsuit is ridiculous, the money that has to be spent on a frivolous suit is just as real as the dollars chewed up by serious cases.

What’s A Drummer To Do?
Few people think about what they have or what they’ve done until they experience a loss. An insurance policy actually requires you to do a lot of work after you file a claim. To learn how much work, read through the section of your policy called “Loss Duties” or “What You Must Do After A Loss.”

The situation is made more difficult by the fact that after a loss, you’re bound to be upset, and you’ll probably be angry—especially if your gear has been stolen. This is not a good time to be faced with demands from the insurance company to produce the information needed to itemize what you had and prove its value. When it comes to a lawsuit, it’s tough after the fact to remember the circumstances that led up to it.

Bottom line: You need to take steps to help yourself out before a loss occurs.

Documentation
A good first step is creating a simple inventory. Keep a current list of what you have, who made it, when you got it, how much it cost, and how much it’s worth at the time the list is made. Make a photo or video record of everything to provide evidence of the drums and their condition. To help establish value, keep supporting information such as receipts or catalog information with prices. Copies of reviews and ads in Modern Drummer that mention stuff you own are also terrific documentation. The Internet also has many sources of information to support the value of your drums and equipment. Keep a list of Web sites that have information on drum manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers.

Appraisals are very useful, especially for vintage equipment. Many reputable dealers offer either informal or formal opinions on the value of collectible
Insurance

Drums, parts, and equipment. There may be a small charge for such an appraisal. However, having your property appraised at least once every couple of years can prevent a lot of heartache.

Drum forums can be quite valuable as documentation too. There are often threads that legitimately discuss drum and equipment values. Don’t forget auction pages. Copies of completed eBay auctions involving property similar to yours can be useful documentation, since they represent opinions from disinterested parties concerning the market value of property similar to what you own.

If your property is stolen or destroyed, you must be prepared to present information that will support a fair recovery from your insurer. When your insurer does not specialize in drum coverage, your expertise must make up for their lack of experience in adjusting drum claims.

Securing Additional Or Different Coverage
If you’re concerned about having enough coverage or the right kind of coverage, get in touch with your insurance company or agent. If you don’t have any business-related activity, obtaining additional coverage under your homeowners policy is a good bet. Many companies can offer additions (often called “personal article floaters”) that can increase the amount of coverage available for your drums and equipment, often at a reasonable cost.

If you have a light business exposure, such as teaching drums in your home, there’s a good chance that your company can add special coverage that handles the liability, such as one used for an in-home office or studio.

If you have a lot of valuable property and/or a more serious business exposure, you need to consider special coverage. Again, contact an insurance agent about available specialty carriers. Some companies specialize in covering instruments and musicians. Generally they will have products and prices that fit the exposure, such as rates scaled to fit everything from occasional gigging to full-time bands. Many companies will also offer coverage on more valuable drums and equipment, including collectible and vintage property. Besides agents, other possible sources for drum coverage information are other drummers, drummer associations, drum instructors, band directors, music schools, and instrument retailers.

Managing Your Risk
Beyond the risks involved with drumming itself, you need to be careful with drum-related activities. If you host a Web site, review its content and what you do with it. Add disclaimers if needed, and reconsider whether you should allow links. It may be worthwhile to archive threads that involve disputes, especially when they lead to someone losing their forum use privileges.

A healthy respect for the “golden rule” is the best way to minimize the chance that any drum activity will result in legal action. Extending respect to others includes your Internet activity. You’d be wise to make more use of your PC’s delete key and less use of an email’s “send reply” option. It may be worthwhile to get professional insurance and/or legal advice if you have any substantial Internet activity. Otherwise, you might never know if you’re flirting with loss risks that have been faced by professional media such as publishers or broadcasters.

Other actions you can take to reduce your liability risk involve common sense. Make sure your home is free of clutter, and that you use safe practices in handling, storing, and displaying your drums (and the property of others, like band equipment). If your practice area isn’t kid-friendly, make sure that access is closely supervised—or denied altogether. A locked door can prevent a lot of accidents. Stick to business and be professional in all of your dealings.

The best drummers are those who are aware and in control. That’s as true about your drum ownership and activities as it is about your playing.

Bruce Hicks has worked in the insurance industry since 1981, and is a freelance writer on consumer and technical insurance issues. He has also been a drummer since the age of eleven. Bruce currently accompanies his church choir, plays at community events, and instructs several students.
You don’t care that they’re the world’s finest sticks. You only care who uses them. WE’RE OKAY WITH THAT.

TRAVIS McNABB
BETTER THAN EZRA

NEIL PEART
RUSH

SHANE EVANS
COLLECTIVE SOUL

ED TOTH
VERTICAL HORIZON

PAUL DOUCETTE
MATCHBOX TWENTY

BRAD HARGREAVES
THIRD EYE BLIND

STAN FRAZIER
SUGAR RAY

MARC SLUTSKY
SPLENDER

TREY GRAY
JEWEL
I believe that the best listeners have the potential to be the best players. In my classes at Berklee, I stress how important it is to spend time listening to the music you want to play. When I ask students how they learned to play what they already know, many respond with, “I listened to the music I liked.” I try to help them learn more by helping them to hear and perceive more when they listen.

As players, we can train ourselves to respond better to what’s going on around us by becoming more familiar with where we are in the music. I liken it to how we learn our way around a new neighborhood. We learn where the important places to our ways of life are. Where is the food or beverage of choice? Where is that first left turn I need to make? Who is that good-looking...? Well, you get the idea.

A Musical Checklist

The following is a list of questions to be considered when listening to a piece of music. These questions can be used as a checklist to unlock the treasures contained within the performances.

1. **What’s the flow?** What’s the subdivision of the quarter note? Is it 8th notes, 8th-note triplets, 16th notes, or something else? What’s the tempo? Can it be quantified by a metronome?

2. **What’s the time signature?** Does it stay constant in that meter, or are there measures of different lengths within the piece? What’s the subdivision of those time signatures? Are they divided into groups of twos and threes? How so? For example, if the time is 5/4, is it being divided “one-two, one-two-three” or “one-two-three, one-two”? Are there any metric modulations?

3. **What’s the form?** Is it twelve bars...sixteen...thirty-two? Is the structure AABA, or something else? How long are the sections that make up the form?

4. **Where do you feel the music?** In your head...your chest...your feet...your heart?


6. **Does it create any images?** For example, are you reminded of an experience in the past? Do you see scenes from home or that place you visited one summer? What about visions of a loved one?

7. **Can you pick out individual sounds?** Can you discern a crash, a ride, hi-hats, or an effects cymbal? Is there more than one snare, bass drum, or hi-hat? How many toms are there? Are there any auxiliary percussion instruments, and are they Afro-Cuban, Brazilian, or something else? What about stick sound? The attack? The decay?

8. **Which limbs?** Which arm, hand, leg, or foot is making each sound? What combination of limbs produces the total sound?

9. **What about the timbre of each sound?** In this article, timbre refers to the particular element of sound one listens for in an individual drum or instrument. For example, each drum has its own pitch, which is determined when it is constructed by basic elements such as the wood and its density, and the drum’s dimensions.

10. **What about the tone of each sound?** In this article, tone refers to alterations of the timbre, caused by such factors as hardware, mounts, rims, heads, and tuning. What’s the harmonic relationship of the drums to the music? Of each drum to another?

Applying The Checklist

You can use these questions to examine the playing of certain drummers. For example, listen to a particular song, such as “Megalopolis,” from Chris Potter’s CD *Traveling Mercies*, featuring Bill Stewart on drums. The listening questions could be used to explore the odd time signature of the song. The focus would be on questions 1–3, followed by a later focus on questions 4–6.

What about checking out the opening fill, where Bill plays the groups of five on his entrance? Find the downbeat for the phrases of 8 and 7, which make up the time signature. Are there any other odd meter measures or phrasings? And how many measures are there in the melody?

Another example would be the title track from Danilo Perez’s *The Journey*, featuring Ignacio Berroa on drums and Giovanni Hidalgo on congas. This is an excellent example of how the transition is made from a 6/8 bembé (Cuban) feel to a jazz swing feel. Again, listening questions 1–3 are examined, reviewing the phrasing of the groups of three in the 6/8 and the 4/4 bars, and exploring a different perspective by relating to the groups of two and the
Experience the Extreme in Sound, Vision, and Performance

**MARCO MINNEMANN**

**Extreme Drumming**

- ultimate 5.1 surround sound
- mind-blowing detailed camera angles
- over four hours of footage
- Marco’s discography w/MP3 downloads
- behind-the-scenes footage

**MARCO MINNEMANN**

**Extreme Drumming**

(905653) DVD US $39.95

---

**DAVID GARIBALDI**

**The Funky Beat**
(MMBK0066CD)
Book and Two CDs $24.95

**TimbaFunk**
(0117B) Book and CD $24.95

**Rick’s Licks**
(0715B) Book and CD $24.95

---

**SIMON PHILLIPS**

**Simon Phillips**
(VH0120) Video $39.95

**Simon Phillips Returns**
(VH0128) Video $39.95

---

**SKIP HADDEN**

**World Fusion Drumming**
(0584B) Book and CD $19.95

---

All titles available at your favorite music store.
Call (800) 327-7643 or (305) 620-1500, ext. 7399
for more information or for a store near you.

**WARNER BROS. PUBLICATIONS**

Warner Music Group • An AOL Time Warner Company
Questions And Possibilities

four-note phrasing ideas demonstrated by the soloists.

A final example involves exploring the possibilities of how to play colors and feelings on the drumset. That process could begin by listening to a recording made by Seiji Ozawa and the Boston Symphony Orchestra performing Charles Ives’ “Central Park In The Dark.” After listening, think about the music and your experience of it. Focus on questions 4–6. You could then translate your responses to the listening questions to the drumset, transposing the work of the entire orchestra to your instrument. The goal here is not one of facility or technique, but rather concentration on your intention to communicate what you experienced.

In developing these listening questions, my goal is to get you to explore music thoroughly in order to unlock a world of infinite possibilities. I hope that they assist you to respond confidently to the world of music around you, to be mindful of your responsibilities to that world, your fellow musicians, and your listening audience, and to have fun doing it.

Skip Hadden is a professor at Berklee College Of Music in Boston. He has performed and/or recorded with many artists, including Weather Report on Mysterious Traveler. He has also published several drum books, the latest of which is World Fusion Drumming (Warner Bros.). Check out his Web site at www.skiphadden.com.
Having one’s own creative environment is an age-old concept. Maybe it was a treehouse when we were kids, a cabin in the woods or a basement workshop when we got older—even those solo hours spent traveling in a car. It’s all about having a private space where we can get out of the everyday humdrum and into our own little world. Set up a drumset in such a creative environment, and you’re well on your way to becoming a better drummer.

A few years ago, Will Kennedy and I produced a video for Warner Bros. called Be A DrumHead. In it, we came up with the term “spaceology,” which is the idea that a creative space can have a positive effect on everything we do. So the goal of this article is to help you create a space that is personalized, inspiring, and above all, compelling.

The “Ahhhh” Factor
Relax. Breathe in, breathe out, and say, “Ahhhh.” Feels good, huh? The “ahhhh factor” is very simple. If, at each step of our process, you can stand back, look at your work, and say, “ahhhh,” then you know you’re going in the right direction. On the other hand, there is the “ughhhh” factor. If you experience that, then you may want to rip down what you’ve done and go back to the drawing board.

The Drums
Think of the drumset as the centerpiece of your practice room. It should be centrally located. I back my drums up to the mixing console in my studio, positioned in a way that allows me to flip around on my seat and listen to a playback right from the set itself. I’ve also rigged up a mounting system for my laptop so that I can practice or record with music generated from the computer, without ever leaving my drum seat. The drums are the command module of my studio. If you’re not using such additional equipment, you should still make sure the kit is placed in a comfortable, convenient location that allows for any other activities that might coincide with your practicing.

The Space
Generally, practice spaces are located in the garage or basement of the home. Basement studios are the most popular, for good reason. Cement foundations are extremely effective for sound dampening, and heating and cooling systems are often already built in. I’m going to focus on basement spaces, but keep in mind that the ideas presented can be adapted to a garage space.

Positioning
You might want to select an area in the basement that isolates the utilities (furnace and water heater) from your drum space.
This will eliminate the noise generated from these devices. On the other hand, there is an advantage to having the utilities near your room. The furnace generates radiant heat, so you won’t have to install vents in the basement air ducts. Radiant heat also decreases humidity in the surrounding area. However, if you plan on doing some recording, be prepared to inconvenience everyone upstairs by turning down the heating/cooling system while tracking.

**Floors**

A cold, bare cement floor just won’t do, unless you’re a glutton for punishment. At minimum, purchase a finished-edge throw rug large enough for your drumset. Better yet, consider installing some commercial-type carpeting. I suggest visiting the carpet outlets for cut-off’s and remnants. It’s great to save a bargain, but don’t cheat yourself by settling for a carpet that you really don’t care for. Be prudent, but be picky. Keep in mind that the color scheme of the carpet and walls will dominate the look and feel of the space.

**Ceilings**

Basement ceilings are generally unfinished. This is a good thing. I’ve found that stapling fiberglass insulation between the beams (with the backing paper facing downward) provides marginal sound isolation from the upstairs living area, while also controlling sound reflection (slapback) in the practice space. Dropped ceilings don’t work as well, because lowering the ceiling height is detrimental to developing a good room sound. It’s a balancing act between developing a good room sound and sound isolation.

It’s relatively easy to prevent sound from getting out of the house, but much more difficult to isolate it from the upstairs living space. Full-on, studio-type “room within a room” construction is very costly. The next best solution is to build an inexpensive isolation booth for the drums. However, I must warn you, iso booths don’t lend themselves to a compelling environment. Here again, a compromise may be in order. Perhaps a partial iso booth, combined with a practice schedule that accommodates the rest of the family?

**Walls**

Basement foundations provide excellent sound dampening, especially when it comes to low-frequency sounds like a bass drum. However, the wall surfaces must be treated to eliminate stray sound reflections within the practice space itself.

To begin, cut additional pieces of fiberglass insulation to cover the basement windows. (Secure it in place by simply placing pressure up against the glass.) Also, it’s a good idea to insulate the upstairs door with

---

**The Next Level**

The tips presented in the main article will serve any drummer wishing to practice in a space that’s inviting and conducive to creativity. Drummers interested in practicing with recorded music or doing their own recording can benefit from the following additional information.

---

**Monitoring**

It’s absolutely necessary to protect your hearing. Unfortunately, earplugs distance you from the drums, when the objective is to connect with the instrument. Earplugs also cause you to set playback levels of the music extremely high in order to be heard over the drums. I’m convinced that the key to maximizing your stick-to-it factor (and keeping the police from shutting you down on a regular basis) involves hearing the music and the drums comfortably. And that starts with a good pair of headphones.

There are three things to consider when purchasing a set of headphones. The first is proper fit. Headphones that place too much or too little pressure against the ears will wear you out in no time. Make certain that the headband adjustment opens or closes enough to fit your head shape. The real test is, will they stay on your head while playing drums?

Next comes isolation. Headphones should have about the same amount of isolation (that is, blocking sound from the outside) as earplugs do. It’s best to shop at pro stereo shops or music stores that allow testing of headphones. (The bigger retail stores usually don’t.) To test for isolation, pop your earplugs in and listen to the surrounding noise levels. Then take your plugs out, place the headphones on, and compare.

Stay away from headphones that offer claims like “improved bass performance,” “optimized for bass,” “Mega Bass,” etc. While such headphones work great for CD or MP3 playback devices, they’re not as efficient for live drum monitoring.

Proper isolation for drumming usually requires a rather large padded earmuff. My faves are the Sennheiser HD 250 Linear 1s. They’re pricey, but they’re great drum phones. If you’re on a budget, an inexpensive “Walkman”-type headphone can be reworked with a little ingenuity. For instance, Sony MDR-A-30 or MDR-W20-Gs only cost around $20 and sound fantastic—but they offer very little isolation. So slip a cotton sweatband around your head and over the phones, and voila. For a couple more bucks you have an inexpensive solution to sound isolation.

Finally, you might consider the option of “in-ear” monitors. There are many to choose from, my favorites are the Shure “E”-Series. In-ear monitors provide virtually total isolation from the sound source, because in essence they serve as earplugs and headphones combined. But they don’t come cheap, so be prepared to spend a few bucks.

If you decide to use in-ear monitors, you can improve fidelity and isolation by going to an audiologist to have a set of personal earpieces made. These substitute for the earphone or bud that comes with the in-ear system. The price for moldable earpieces can range from $100 to as much as $600. I found that the lower-cost soft plastic versions work fine.

**Microphones**

It doesn’t make much sense to improve how you hear your practice music if you can’t hear the drums anymore as a result. You need to have them in the same “mix” as the music. This means miking your drums. Obviously, mic’s will also be essential if you plan to do any recording. Start by purchasing two identical microphones to place over the kit. This will provide the minimum adequate reproduction of the drums. The next purchase would be mic’s for the snare and bass drum. Some of the best drum recordings ever made were done with only four microphones.

We won’t be able to get into detail here about microphone selection, so I suggest visiting a music store for advice. You can also check out Andy James’ series on drum miking, which just ran in the July, August, and September issues of MD.

**Mixers**

If you’re using microphones, you need to control them. Fortunately, we are in an era of mini-mixers, and there are many choices. I suggest a minimum of twelve channels. If you can afford it, sixteen would be better. “But I only have four mic’s,” you say. Believe me, once you get started, you can’t ever have enough channel inputs. A dedicated mixer can be purchased for about the same price as a quality ride cymbal.

Another option is a digital hard-disc recording system, often referred to as a DAW (Digital Audio Workstation). In this case, the mixer, hard-disc recorder, and computer are integrated into a single system. You’ll be surprised at how little they cost, relatively speaking. A few popular brands to consider include Mackie, Yamaha, Roland, Tascam, Allen-Heath, and Shure.

**Virtual Studio**

My strongest recommendation is to get computer savvy as soon as possible. Laptop or desktop computers with “virtual studio” software are replacing the racks of gear typically seen in project studios. There are tons of MIDI sequencing, music transcription, composition, digital editing, and recording programs to choose from. Talk about creative freedom! When it comes to creativity, a virtual studio is the bomb!
weatherstripping around the edges, and acoustical foam adhered to the back of the door itself. This will decrease sound leakage to the upper area of the house.

A simple way to control sound reflection in the practice space is to hang carpet from the ceiling beams, a few inches away from the concrete walls. I purchased 12’x10’, 18’x10’, and 10’x10’ pieces of carpeting and secured one long side of each to a 2”x4” beam. (2x4s can be purchased in just about any length). I placed “J” hooks into the ceiling beams and into the 2x4s, then connected them with small chains, allowing the carpet to hang down to the floor from the 2x4s. This provided a “floating” wall that looks great and controls room sound beautifully.

A Good Idea!

When I was producing the Inspiring Drummers Series for Warner Bros., I had to come up with an idea to create multiple scenes from a single shooting location. I had a carpenter build a bunch of acoustic panels out of 4’x8’x1/4” plywood sheets, frame them, and attach legs with casters. This allows the units to roll around and be positioned in just about any configuration.

We attached acoustic foam to one surface of the panels and left the opposite side (wood) exposed.
This setup worked beautifully in two ways. We could create any size and shape space we desired, and could provide sound control for recording. We were amazed at how much sound was contained.

If you’re handy, the panels described can be constructed at a very low cost. And acoustic foam can be purchased from many different sources. For instance, I purchased mine from www.acousticalsolutions.com. But you can do a search online for “acoustical control products” for other suppliers.

Adjustable Lighting

Lighting has such a tremendous affect on the human psyche that its use has become a science, which is applied to architecture, theater, and industry.

Caution! Never use fluorescent lighting in a studio setting. Not only does it suck the life out of you, it’s also noisy. Incandescent lights (traditional light bulbs) are best, because they’re totally controllable in regards to positioning and intensity. I suggest developing three modes of lighting, which can be varied depending on what appeals to you.

Bright lighting is great for intense, active work and practicing. Illuminating the entire room helps to raise and maintain energy levels and awareness.

Subdued lighting is best for concentration. Lower light levels create a feeling of relaxation, which allows the mind to focus more clearly. It’s sort of like closing your eyes while playing.

Specific lighting is a great way to change the feeling of the room, by eliminating visual distractions. I find that this is particularly good for computer work or writing out music charts.

Light Fixtures

Okay, time to hit the local building supply store and check out lighting fixtures. Small clip-on spots or hanging shaded lights are usually available at low prices. I use industrial aluminum-shade lights over my keyboard area and in the middle of the room for my “bright” lighting mode. Small clip-on spots accentuate the walls for the “subdued” lighting mode. Finally, a small, high-intensity lamp near the computer workstation creates the “specific” lighting mode.

Small desk lamps (a ceramic base and a shade) or even a floor pole-type lamp can add character when placed next to the drums or in the corner of the room.
mapex builds great drums for great drummers... every day.

great drummer: jim donovan / rusted root

great drums: the orion classic series

everyday jim donovan takes the stage behind his mapex drum kit, keeping the beat with a unique rhythmic style that has become his trademark.

and everyday at mapex we go to work building drums, proving with our own unique style, that manufacturing excellence has become our trademark.

great drums for great drummers...
funny how that works out.

for a free mapex product catalog, email us at
md1003@mapexdrums.com

888.627.3987

© 2003 Mapex USA Incorporated, All rights reserved.
lighting is relatively inexpensive, but you must have proper surfaces to mount them to. Personally, I prefer clip-on and hanging lamps because they allow on/off switching variation that can be difficult to obtain with track lighting.

I constantly vary the lighting in my space. It makes life more interesting. Use your imagination. Change is good.

**Bulbs**

Believe it or not, bulb wattage is a big deal. I recommend using 40- to 60-watt bulbs in the fixtures that are positioned facing downward for maximum spread. When it comes to specific lighting areas, I prefer 25- to 30-watters for a warmer feel. I use these over my mixing console and MIDI keyboard.

Experiment with different types of bulbs, such as floods, spots, and vanity shapes. Of course, if you want to really pretty up your room, install a disco ball. It’s guaranteed to make you feel like a star.

**Climate Control**

Okay, you’ve got the colors working and the lights shining. Your drumkit looks amazing, and you’re still saying “ahhhh.” Now we need to set the automatic climate control.

**Humidity**

If you’re setting up a basement space, it will probably be necessary to use a dehumidifier. Basements can feel cold and clammy if you don’t. Also, drums don’t like dampness. It’s not good for the wood or the finish, and it even affects tuning.

When it comes to electronic gear, dampness is downright dangerous. But keep in mind that dryness is also an enemy. Overly dry air generates static electricity that can wreak havoc with circuit boards and IC chips. The key is to keep the room set at a consistent, comfortable level of temperature and humidity.

**Ventilation**

Proper ventilation makes your space feel comfortable. Purchase a few small, inexpensive fans and place them strategically around the room. I have a 14” oscillating fan placed off the floor to gently circulate the room air. I have a second fan behind my equipment to keep it cool during long hours of “on” time. Finally, I use a 10” fan near my drumset to keep me cool when I’m playing.

Permanently installed ceiling fans are quiet and efficient. But I wouldn’t suggest installing one of those whirlybirds unless your ceiling is at least nine feet high—or you’re willing to nickname your 6’2” guitarist “The Headless Horseman.”

**Signage And Decor**

This is a last, small detail that can make a big difference. Posters, inspirational quotes, reminders, practice routines, and musical charts can be used to adorn the walls of a studio. Aside from adding visual variety to the environment, they can be motivational, helping to keep you focused, or stirring thoughts into ideas. I also use the walls to pin up the kinds of little things that one generally puts in a special place so they won’t be forgotten—and always are. But be careful to avoid clutter. A junky look that makes your creative space less inviting defeats our original purpose.

**The Final Test**

Let’s review. You have your beautiful drumset glistening in the lights of the coolest space you’ve ever been in. You walk into your room and do a 360° eye scan—and then it happens: “Ahhhh.” It feels good. The concentration and hard work have paid off.

The final test is, do you love this space so much that you’ll go to it every day of the week? It doesn’t matter if it’s for a moment or for several hours. All that matters is that you use it wisely and often.

Drummer/inventor/producer Bob Gatzen designs products for Evans, Noble & Cooley, Zildjian, Drum Workshop, Regal Tip, and DrumFrame. He is also a video artist and producer for Warner Bros., as well as a highly regarded author and educator. Bob’s most recent solo CD is called Prior Art. His current passion is an inspiration program for children called START. Bob can be contacted at www.creativespecialprojects.com.
More bang for the buck.

And bang is just the beginning.
Samson’s new drum microphones are voiced specifically for the drum they are meant to mic. Snares sound crisp and full, toms tight and rich, kick drums clean and gigantic. They have rugged exteriors, rim clips and shock mounts for the abuse they are sure to take. Best of all, they sound better than mics priced hundreds of dollars more. You see, at Samson we figure that if your gonna spend that proverbial buck, you deserve more than just bang.

For a good time and to find out more about Samson drum mics visit us at samsontech.com.
The Only Constant Is Change
New Zildjian K Constantinople Rides

Zildjian’s K Constantinople series has been augmented with six new ride models. The cymbals are available in Medium-Thin High, Medium-Thin Low, and Thin High models, each in 20” and 22” sizes. The designations of High and Low refer to the profile of the cymbal, and ultimately to the pitch, providing even more tonal options from which to choose. The new rides are said to have “plenty of give and texture, and a remarkably soft, buttery feel.” They’re designed to provide “a nice spread and a clear, articulate stick sound.” The 20” rides are priced at $550 each; the 22” models list for $650.

Get To The Bottom Of Things
Yamaha Subkick

Yamaha’s Subkick is a sub-frequency (below 100 Hz) capture device designed for use with kick drums and floor toms as an alternative or supplement to a traditional microphone. Designed by studio/touring drummer Russ Miller, the Subkick features a 10” woofer (frequency response 20 Hz – 8 kHz) that’s shock-mounted inside a 7-ply maple drumshell and covered with black mesh heads.

Avoid That Sinking Feeling
Ludwig Pro-Float Hi-Hat

Ludwig’s Pro-Float Hi-Hat is designed to meet professional feel, adjustability, and accuracy requirements. It features a floating-action pedal mechanism, six adjustment positions, and a cam-lever system rather than a spring action. The stand features two adjustable double-braced legs, along with an optional spur leg that can be positioned on either side of the pedal for stability (or removed completely). The “lean” of the stand is also adjustable to suit the player. Retail price is $199.

New Members Of The Class
New Premier Modern Classic Snare Drum Models

Premier’s Modern Classic snare drum range now includes new sizes and premium finishes. The 4x14, 5½x14, and 7x14 drums feature shells in Finnish birch and Gen-X (an exclusive maple/birch hybrid) to complement the existing range of American maple, brass, and steel shells.

The new models feature a distinct snare bed profile that works in harmony with Premier’s unique bearing edge to create increased sensitivity, a more versatile tuning range, and reduced snare rattle. Drums are fitted with Nickel Drumworks throw-offs, hand-polished tubular lugs, and an antique-style badge. In addition to the classic natural finish, Premier has introduced twenty-nine new wrap, lacquer, satin, and sparkle finishes, color-matched to complement its new Premier Series range. Prices range from $475 to $609, depending on size and finish.

The Only Constant Is Change
New Zildjian K Constantinople Rides

Zildjian’s K Constantinople series has been augmented with six new ride models. The cymbals are available in Medium-Thin High, Medium-Thin Low, and Thin High models, each in 20” and 22” sizes. The designations of High and Low refer to the profile of the cymbal, and ultimately to the pitch, providing even more tonal options from which to choose. The new rides are said to have “plenty of give and texture, and a remarkably soft, buttery feel.” They’re designed to provide “a nice spread and a clear, articulate stick sound.” The 20” rides are priced at $550 each; the 22” models list for $650.

Get To The Bottom Of Things
Yamaha Subkick

Yamaha’s Subkick is a sub-frequency (below 100 Hz) capture device designed for use with kick drums and floor toms as an alternative or supplement to a traditional microphone. Designed by studio/touring drummer Russ Miller, the Subkick features a 10” woofer (frequency response 20 Hz – 8 kHz) that’s shock-mounted inside a 7-ply maple drumshell and covered with black mesh heads.

Avoid That Sinking Feeling
Ludwig Pro-Float Hi-Hat

Ludwig’s Pro-Float Hi-Hat is designed to meet professional feel, adjustability, and accuracy requirements. It features a floating-action pedal mechanism, six adjustment positions, and a cam-lever system rather than a spring action. The stand features two adjustable double-braced legs, along with an optional spur leg that can be positioned on either side of the pedal for stability (or removed completely). The “lean” of the stand is also adjustable to suit the player. Retail price is $199.

New Members Of The Class
New Premier Modern Classic Snare Drum Models

Premier’s Modern Classic snare drum range now includes new sizes and premium finishes. The 4x14, 5½x14, and 7x14 drums feature shells in Finnish birch and Gen-X (an exclusive maple/birch hybrid) to complement the existing range of American maple, brass, and steel shells.

The new models feature a distinct snare bed profile that works in harmony with Premier’s unique bearing edge to create increased sensitivity, a more versatile tuning range, and reduced snare rattle. Drums are fitted with Nickel Drumworks throw-offs, hand-polished tubular lugs, and an antique-style badge. In addition to the classic natural finish, Premier has introduced twenty-nine new wrap, lacquer, satin, and sparkle finishes, color-matched to complement its new Premier Series range. Prices range from $475 to $609, depending on size and finish.

Avoid That Sinking Feeling
Ludwig Pro-Float Hi-Hat

Ludwig’s Pro-Float Hi-Hat is designed to meet professional feel, adjustability, and accuracy requirements. It features a floating-action pedal mechanism, six adjustment positions, and a cam-lever system rather than a spring action. The stand features two adjustable double-braced legs, along with an optional spur leg that can be positioned on either side of the pedal for stability (or removed completely). The “lean” of the stand is also adjustable to suit the player. Retail price is $199.
Designed From Our Artist's Palette.

"The sonic versatility and craftsmanship of Sonor snare drums is unattainable elsewhere in today's drum market... creating an atmosphere for your own personal identity."

— WILL CALHOUN

SONOR
THE DRUM COMPANY
Go to www.hohnerusa.com to locate a dealer near you.
**Want To Build A Groove?**

Remo Rhythm Tools

Remo’s Rhythm Tools are unique instruments said to be lightweight, portable, and easy to play. The Spring Shape ($20.25) has a spring attached to a Renaissance drumhead and can be used as a rhythm instrument or a sound effect. Click Clacks ($10.25) have two Brazilian jingles. Timpanos ($15.25) are shaped like (and sound like) cowbells. Cuicas ($9.99) are modeled after the Brazilian cuica and include a quick lesson by Chalo Eduardo. And 12” ($8.25) and 16” ($25.50) Bendirs have single adjustable snares. All models are made with Remo’s patented Acousticon material, and come in either Metalized or high-gloss Purple Sparkle painted finishes.


---

**Singing Soprano**

S-Class Soprano Snare Drum And New Finishes

Sonor’s mid-priced S-Class series now includes a 5x13 Soprano snare drum available in Grained Maple finish and featuring a prism clamp for convenient integration into any setup. The drum is fitted with Sonor’s Sound Wires snares and is priced at $420.

Also new to the S-Class drumkit series are three new finishes: Grained Maple, Aqua Green, and Misty Rose.


---

**On The Latin Side...**

Latin Percussion Aspire Bongo Kit, Matador Custom Congas, Futurelite Conga Stand, And Palladium Conga Bag

LP’s Aspire Bongo Kit features 6½” and 8” Aspire bongos. Constructed of premium Siam oak, the drums are fitted with EZ Curve rims and are finished in attractive natural or red lacquers. Included in the kit are a Bongo Cowbell with beater, and the LP Aspire Bongo Bag, a black nylon enclosure with soft lining that provides optimum protection. The entire kit comes packed in a full-color special gift box with a carrying handle, at a price of $185.50.

LP has given the hardware on its Matador Custom congas a slick, durable, powder black finish that enhances the contrast between the distinctive side plates, rounded Matador Soft-Strike rims, and shell. The congas are available in Satin Blonde luster, Chili Pepper Red high gloss, and Latin Blue high gloss. Prices range from $339 to $369, depending on size. A double set with stand lists for $749.

The new FutureLite Conga Stand (designed and produced by Randy May) achieves stability by focusing engineering principles and innovative technology on the purpose and load of the stand. Manufactured from aircraft-quality aluminum alloys, the stand promotes easier player mobility with durability and lightness. List price is $299.

Finally, LP’s Palladium Bag is constructed of durable, heavy-duty black padded nylon and is fitted with ample woven straps. It’s designed to hold large congas—including LP’s new Giovanni Palladium Series Congas—without adding bulk, while affording maximum protection. The bag features casters for easy movement, and lists for $169.


---

**Mallets On The March**

Vic Firth Ensemble Series Keyboard Mallets

Vic Firth’s new Ensemble Series mallets were developed with marching authority Thom Hannum for marimba ensemble playing. The mallets are crafted with thermal plastic cores and latex coverings for a full-bodied sound and a rich fundamental. Each model has its own recipe of latex specifications for a true graduation of timbre and tone production. Large birch dowels increase the mass of the entire mallet. The mallets are said to also produce excellent sound on the vibraphone, and are suitable for solo playing as well as for marching band, drum corps, and WGI-type indoor concert and marching percussion ensembles. Five models ranging from soft to hard are available, all at 16½” in length. Retail prices range from $31 to $35, depending on model.

Traditional Cymbals

Wuhan® “Western-style” splashes, crashes, hi-hats, and ride cymbals have an innovative design. With input from Universal's product specialists, Wuhan’s cymbal craftsmen have created a line of totally contemporary instruments backed by an unrivaled history. Owing to their unique method of manufacture, Wuhan® cymbals have a distinct and unmistakable character. Generally thinner than corresponding models from other manufacturers, Wuhan® splashes, crashes, and hi-hats produce a breathy wash of overtones, creating a comfortable cushion of sound. Ride cymbals offer intensely complex musical tones and generous projection. Best of all, this unique line of cymbals (and its equally unique guarantee) is available at prices that are much lower than those of any professional cymbal brand on the market.

Go to www.universalpercussion.com for more Wuhan® Cymbals & Gongs and other professional percussion products.

Universal Percussion, Inc.
1431 Heck Road Columbiana, Ohio 44408  330.482.5750
sales@universalpercussion.com

Choose ATTACK™ for sound ideas.

Three Unique Heads From ATTACK™ Drumheads

• The Charlie Adams Signature Series produces a big band extra dry sound. Featuring a clear bottom dot to increase durability and dampen overtones. If you play fusion or jazz you have got to try these heads!!

• Calling ALL “Heavy Hitters” we have the perfect head for you. Perhaps the thickest and most durable head ever made. The ATTACK™ BlastBeat™ snare head is a blend of medium and heavy weight plys with an extra thick spray of our industrial “Dura Coat” coating.

• Jingle Head is a unique head that has jingles riveted to the skin! Produces a great snare drum sound with a tambourine-like accompaniment. This head is a coated single ply.

Some ATTACK™ drum heads are made under patent, serial or trademark numbers 2,670,498,...29,143,922,...75,858,554. ATTACK™ is a trade mark of Universal Percussion, Inc.
Affordable Sounds And Goodies
Camber Rock Cymbal Performance Set And Cymbal Accessories

For entry-level rock drummers, Camber’s Rock Performance Set combines 14” hi-hats, a 16” crash, and a 20” ride, all precision crafted from high-quality brass. The hats feature a heavy bottom/heavy top combination for solid stick response and a loud, penetrating sound. The 16” crash is thin, fast, and punchy. The ride offers solid sticking and a bell that is great for playing hard-hitting rock grooves. List price is $163.

Camber’s C-Saver provides protection against cymbal stands with broken, worn, or missing cymbal sleeves. A grooved rubber grommet fits snugly into any cymbal mounting hole to prevent the harmful “keyhole” effect of metal-on-metal friction, while letting the cymbal vibrate freely. This protective insert is available for the tilter sizes of 6 mm and 8 mm, packaged in four-piece sets at $5.

Camber also offers the return of the classic T-Top wingnut replacement for cymbal stands. When installed on a cymbal tilter, the T-Top enables a drummer to add or remove a cymbal without having to unscrew a wingnut. The cymbal is prevented from coming off by the oblong design of the “T.” T-Tops are available in 6-mm and 8-mm sizes, and are sold in pairs at $5.

Finally, Camber has added three different-sounding Jingle Hats to its lineup of percussion accessories. These mountable “tambourine-like” all-metal instruments are of a semi-circular design that enables them to be positioned anywhere within a setup. Available in brass ($29), B8 bronze ($34), and B20 bronze ($38), each model has its own unique sound.

(207) 532-3152, buzkr@camberpercussion.com.

Smaller And Lighter
MRP Aluminum Snare Drums And Short Stack Pack

The latest addition to MRP’s Special Edition Snare drum collection is a series of aluminum snares said to offer a warm, open sound with plenty of cutting ability throughout all tuning ranges. They feature 2.3-mm counterhoops and the company’s single-edge bearing edge technology (as opposed to a typical bent-over flange). The drums weigh up to 76% less than MRP’s Stainless Steel models of similar sizes. They’re currently finished in natural clearcoat, with a Black Stealth finish to be available shortly. Sizes and prices are: 5x12—$396; 3x13—$425; 5x14—$475; 6½x14—$495.

MRP’s Short Stack Pack consists of 6x10, 7x12, and 8x14 toms, a 15x20 bass drum, and a 4x14 snare. The kit is designed to combine compact portability with a professional sound. Kits are available in any MRP Laminate, Fade, Candy, or Solid Paint finish, at $3,025. An MRP hardware package including a hi-hat, a snare stand, straight and boom cymbal stands, and three tom mounts with clamps is available at extra cost.


A Light In The Darkness
Evans Compact LED Key And Smooth White Resonant Bass Drum Head

Evans’ Compact LED Key is perfect for drum tuning in dark areas, or for finding a dropped wingnut on a dark drum riser. A high-powered LED light cartridge is built into the body of the key, providing a helpful beam of light when it’s most needed. The tuning shaft folds into the key’s body for compact storage, while a quick-release clasp allows the LED key to be used as a key ring. The key is priced at $39.99.

The EQ3 Smooth White Resonant bass drum head is said to produce a warmer tone than other Evans EQ heads. It features the internal overtone control ring found throughout the entire EQ bass head line, along with the 5” offset port of the EQ3 Resonant head. But its white surface provides a more “retro” look. Heads are priced at $62.50 to $83, depending on size.


Those Fabulous ’40s
Gretsch DUCO Finish Kits

Gretsch Custom Series kits are now offered in classic DUCO painted finishes popular in the 1940s, offering the “vibe” of yesterday with today’s modern enhancements. Each drum is finished in high-gloss black/silver or blue/silver, using the original spraying technique. A GTS suspension system for the mounted tom, fold-down spurs, and a modern-day rail-mount holder is standard on each configuration. Two four-piece shell packs are available, with a choice of an 18” ($4,959) or 20” ($5,007) bass drum and with center mounted lugs or separate lugs.

TEN YEARS AHEAD OF OUR TIME

Ahead's Tenth Anniversary
1992 - 2002
Flat, Fun, And Functional
Gibraltar 8600
Flat Base Hardware And New Service Center Parts

Gibraltar has re-engineered the traditional flat-base design of yesteryear, adding a few modern features for today’s drummer. Each stand includes a compact tri-leg flat base with Gibraltar’s key-lock mechanism. The base locks into position with no slippage, making multi-stand placement virtually effortless. All stands feature die-cast parts without metal-to-metal contact height adjustments. A “brake-style” gearless tilter with key lock adjustment secures cymbal placement. Snare stands also feature a gearless basket adjustment, while hi-hat stands offer adjustable tension with a clean design and vintage look.

Models and prices include: 8606 snare stand—$89.95; 8607 hi-hat stand—$119.95; 8609 cymbal boom stand—$89.95; 8610 straight cymbal stand—$69.95.

Gibraltar’s Service Center (SC) spare parts are designed to work with most major brands of drums and percussion. The series now includes a full assortment of mic’ boom arms, goose-necks, and accessories, including the new SC-GMOC mic’ quick clamp with shock mount ($36.95). This mic’ arm with quick clamp attaches to any stand or rack bar in seconds and comes outfitted with a mic’ shock mount.

Also new to the SC Spare Parts line is the Ultra Adjust Tom Mounting System ($49.95). This new series of tom arms feature Gibraltar’s “Ultra Adjust” gearless T-adjustment, giving the player infinite tom placement options. Available in hex, 10.5-mm, and 12.7-mm Lrod sizes, Ultra Adjust Tom Mounts fit most major brands.

Out Of Africa
Toca African-Style Djembes

Toca Percussion’s line of African-style djembes features drums with lathed, top-grade plantation mahogany shells. The shells are kiln-dried, and receive up to twenty coats of teak oil to protect and preserve the wood. The drums also feature “low stretch” Alpine rope runners with braided cores. Authentic goatskin heads with hair provide a greater tone range. Drums are available with head diameters from 7” to 13”, in Teak Oil Satin and Dark Rough Cut finishes. Retail prices range from $95 to $325, depending on size.

New Designs, New Sounds
Tama MonoPly And G-Series Snare Drums

Tama’s limited-edition MonoPly snares are crafted of one long, continuous, 3-mm-thick sheet of walnut or oak, rolled into a resonant 9-mm shell, and then fitted with 10-lug cherry wood hoops. According to Tama, “The tonal characters of oak and walnut are very different from those of standard wood and metal snares. The additional factors of the MonoPly construction and cherry wood hoops produce a sound that’s very ‘woody’ yet completely unique.” Both drums feature 5 1/2x14 shells. The walnut drum is priced at $529.99; the oak drum sells for $499.99. Cherry wood hoops are also available separately for $60.

New to Tama’s thick-shelled “G” snare series are a 5 1/2x14 Starclassic G-Brass drum with thicker-than-standard 1.5-mm brass shell and die-cast hoops, and a 5x14 Artwood G-Maple that features a 10-mm maple shell and steel hoops. The new models are said to offer “the incredible crack of G-force.” For extra “buzz” and volume, the Artwood G-Maple comes equipped with an extra-wide 42-strand set of snappy snares. The Starclassic G-Brass lists for $499; the 5x14 Artwood G-Maple is priced at $359.99.

Mapex is offering just 300 M-Series and Pro M Edition drums with a one-time-only Carmine Fade special finish. The kits have been described by Rusted Root drummer Jim Donovan as “visually breathtaking and sonically arousing.” The shells are made from North American maple and basswood, offering a wide tuning range and enhanced depth, attack, and projection. The Carmine Fade is an eight-coat translucent polyurethane finish that’s applied to the outer maple veneer. A final protective hand-coat shields against unexpected scratches. The M-Series versions are priced at $1,099; Pro M Edition kits sell for $1,399.

In an even more limited edition, Mapex’s Carmine Appice Signature series offers fifty classic black V-Series kits, available as a five-piece single-bass ($839) or six-piece double-bass ($1,299) configuration. Each kit will include its own serialized hand-signed certificate of authenticity, along with Carmine’s hand-signed signature within the 11x13 tom shells. Each set will also include an offer for over $100 worth of Carmine Appice promotional items when registering the kit with Mapex.


(215) 638-8670,


(215) 638-8670,


(215) 638-8670,

“That perfect sound”
Worth the trip

The Zelkova Snare - featuring the world’s first hollowed one-piece shell. It’s a remarkable blend of engineering and art setting a new standard for musicality in drum products.
Suggested List $1,599.99

Canopus Drums are not sold at every corner drum shop. You buy them from the kind of people you would hope to meet when investing in heirloom-quality drums. See the Zelkova or any of the other Canopus snare drums and kits at the best percussion retailers in America. You’ll be glad you did.
From The NAMM Show

Here’s a quick look at some late-breaking products displayed on the floor of the Nashville Summer NAMM Show, held this past July 18 through 20.


4. Hot Sticks are offering new Glow FX glow-in-the-dark models, which feature the company’s unique Macrolus hot-stamp foil wrap rather than a painted finish. The sticks are “re-chargeable” under bright light for repeated use. (228) 467-0762.

5. Keller Wood Products is working with well-known drum builder Joe Montineri to create a new line of shells for do-it-yourself drum builders and small manufacturers. Oak, cherry, walnut, and curly maple ply shells are offered, along with vintage-style ’40s-era 3-ply mahogany shells with reinforcing hoops, and ’60s-era non-reinforced shells. (603) 627-7887, www.kellerproducts.com.


7. Rikki Rockett has become a Vater drumstick endorser. His Bottle Rockett signature stick was introduced at the show. (781) 767-1877, www.vater.com.

8. Humes & Berg’s Galaxy bag series includes a 22” backpack-style cymbal bag that also features a luggage roller and a built-in stick bag. The bag comes with padded dividers and a protective pad that covers the wheels when the case is “worn” as a backpack. Also new is a djembe bag that fits 10” to 16” drums and features large outer pockets and hard inserts top and bottom. (219) 397-1980, www.humes-berg.com.


10. Meinl’s MCS cymbals were originally offered only as a pre-pack. Now they’re available individually, and the line has been augmented with an 18” crash, a 16” China, and a 10” splash. (615) 227-5090, www.meinl.de.


12. Impact’s Case Caddy combines the sturdiness and durability of a traditional hand truck with the portability of a collapsible luggage carrier. When fully extended, it can securely hold and transport the cases for a five-piece kit. It lists for $160. (715) 842-1651, www.impactind.com.

13. New from the Nino entry-level percussion line are 9” and 10” entry-level all-wood congas with professional-design features, listing for $319 per pair with stand. (615) 227-5090, www.meinl.de.


16. This Paragon Stage II kit from Peace Drums lists for $2,500. The company will shortly release the DNA series, with 9-ply all-maple shells. A five-piece kit with hardware will list for around $2,000. (877) 999-4327, www.peacedrum.com.


19. Gibson has once again introduced a high-end, all-maple, American-made Slingerland kit to the market. The kit shown here features custom airbrush graphics. Radio King and Studio King snare drums will also be offered. The drums will be made in the company’s new Conway, Arkansas factory. (615) 277-2190, www.musicyo.com.


21. Big Bang distribution is now offering the Xymox snare-sound practice pad and Pocket Pad, along with Crazy John’s Brilliant Cymbal Polish. Big Bang is also distributing HO Percussion’s Daniel De Los Reyes Mucho Pad (for timbale players), the Flx Classic brush (with a long handle, thin plastic “wires,” and a wide fan shape), and Protection Racket’s new Single- and Double-Kick drum mats. (800) 547-6401, www.bigbangdist.com.

22. Unigrip 2000's various rubber-gripped stick models have been popular enough to generate demand for the grips alone as add-on items. Round, Hexagrip, and Octagrip slip-on versions are available to fit sticks from 7A to 2B. (800) 474-7068, www.unigrip2000.com.

23. Leedy snare drums are back in a big way. They’re being made by drum builder Sam Bacco, and are distributed by Gretsch. (912) 748-7070, www.leedydrum.com.

24. Pro-Mark was showing Matt Savage XB1 and XB2 rubber-tipped practice sticks, the new Johnny Rabb signature stick, the Pocket Pad, and the Kick-Rod bass drum beater. (877) 776-6275, www.promarkdrumsticks.com.


26. Mapex debuted their Chopper budget kit. It features mini lugs and comes as a shell kit or complete with hardware. A cymbal package featuring Chin-Del cast cymbals (made in China) is also available with the kit. (615) 793-2050, www.mapexdrums.com.

27. Yamaha’s Daxdad is a 12x22 special-effects bass drum with a birch/mahogany shell with four air-holes. It’s mounted on a “lifter” unit for pedal playing, and is designed for auxiliary duties on a drumkit or percussion setup. It comes in Yamaha’s Vintage finish only, and includes a soft case. (714) 522-9011, www.yamahadrums.com.

Handcrafted into dome-like shapes from thick brass, SABIAN’s Ice Bells provide cool, cutting sounds that can add a colorful effect. Their solid weight enables them to be played with single strikes or hand-to-hand patterns, for isolated highlights or continuous rhythms. They can be mounted on a holder or stand, added upside down atop a crash, or suspended, and carry a one-year warranty against defects in material and craftsmanship. The 7” bell is priced at $97; the 9” bell lists for $116. (506) 272-2019, www.sabian.com.

HQ PERCUSSION PRODUCTS’ new RealFeel Tenor Practice Pads offer true-to-size playing surfaces that allow the drummer to practice on a device that replicates the position of the drums on a tenor set. The RF-TP-5SS (8”, 10”, 12”, and 13”, with one 6” shot drum) and RF-TP-6LS (10”, 12”, 13”, and 14”, with two 6” shot drums) have playing zones mapped out for each drum. Each surface has Mylar laminated onto red RealFeel gum rubber to allow the sweeping movements utilized by tenor players. Retail price for both models is $155. (314) 762-5663, www.HQpercussion.com.

Steve Jordan’s DVD The Groove Is Here (Rittor Music) is available from HUDSON MUSIC. Steve is one of the ultimate pocket/groove drummers, having played and recorded with everyone from James Taylor and The Rolling Stones to Sonny Rollins and David Sanborn. (914) 762-5663, www.hudsonmusic.com.

DIXON offers a series of thrones that can fit any player’s budget and needs. These new thrones boast features such as heavy double-braced tripods with cast collars, spindle or hinged height adjustments, and thick, fully padded seats. Prices range from $45 to $125, depending on model. (860) 509-8888, www.kamanmusic.com.

SENNHEISER’s new MZH 604 drum-mounting microphone clamp has been designed in consultation with a number of drummers for use with the Evolution 604 drum microphone. It will replace the older MZH 504. The redesign features a new upright bracket that prevents the microphone from projecting too far into the center of the head. Retail price is $29. (860) 434-9190, www.sennheiserusa.com.

AVIOM’s A-16R rack-mounted Personal Mixer retains all the features of the A-16 Personal Mixer, and adds many new connectivity options. Also new is the ability to store and recall User Presets via MIDI. The A-16CS allows users to keep the audio output section of their personal monitor rigs in a rack with other audio devices, while retaining personal control at their stage locations. The front panel layout of the A-16CS is the same as that of the stand-mounted A-16 Personal Mixer. The A-16R sells for $799.95; the A-16CS is priced at $399.95. (610) 738-9005, www.aviominc.com.

A wide array of new online features have recently been added to MEINL’s Web site. Included is a “Tips & Tricks” section designed to offer valuable information for drummers, percussionists, teachers, and students. An “Events & Specials” section provides information about the latest Meinl events, such as clinic dates, drum events, special consumer promotions, and more. The site also features new artist information. www.meinl.de.

Seven of LATIN PERCUSSION’s classic instructional VHS videos have undergone digital re-mastering, and are now offered in DVD format. Titles include Construction Of A Salsa Tune, Introduction To Hand Percussion Volume One, Adventures In Rhythm Volume One: Close-Up On Congas, Adventures In Rhythm Volume Two: Close-Up On Bongos And Timbales, Adventures In Rhythm From Afro-Cuban To Rock, Studio Percussion Volume One, and Community Drumming For Health And Happiness. (888) LP-MUSIC, www.lp-music.com.

XL SPECIALTY PERCUSSION’s new adjustable OmniVest functions like the company’s Aluminum Vest series, but with added adjustability at key points in the shoulder and back area for a perfect fit. Adjustment is as easy as loosening the bolts, placing the carrier on the player, allowing the OmniVest to conform to the player, and securing the bolts. The OmniVest is available for snares, bass drums, and multi-tenor systems, utilizing the OmniRail and OmniRail Lite mounting systems. Prices range from $265 to $370. (260) 637-5684, www.xlspec.com.

UNIVERSAL PERCUSSION’s new Drummer’s Rug is made of a thin but rip-resistant gray fabric that provides a secure, non-slip base for stand legs, yet can be folded easily for pack-up. Hardware can also be rolled up in the rug for convenient carrying. The rug measures 5’x5’ and features a bass drum barrier built into the front. Retail price is $69. (800) 282-0110, www.universalpercussion.com.
With the craftsmanship, components and exclusive features that have made them the most coveted drums in the world, every DW Collector's Series Drumset is individually created to sound just as extravagant as they look. Arrange a private viewing at your local DW dealer today.

shown above: DW Collector's Series Drums in Broken Glass Finish Ply

Drum Workshop, Inc.
The Drummer's Choice® A www.dwdrums.com

Your style. Your sound. Your set. Design your dream drumset online with KitBuilder.®
At twenty-seven years old, Derico Watson has already made some serious noise in the drum community. Earlier this year he wowed the crowd at Columbus Percussion’s Drum Daze event. But that was just an indication of the work he’d already done with top artists like bassist-extraordinaire Victor Wooten, Kirk Franklin, Cornell Burton, Marvin Sapp, Beverly Crawford, Jeff Coffin, and Steve Bailey.

For Derico, there’s never been a question about what he wanted to do with his life. Music has not only been his passion, but as a Christian, his ministry. This is a drummer committed to using his considerable talents to their fullest.
Rob Bourdon.
The driving force behind Linkin Park.

Behind the driving sound of Linkin Park you’ll find Rob Bourdon sitting comfortably behind a Gibraltar rack.

To let Rob tell it, “Gibraltar hardware gives me the freedom to set up my kit any way I can imagine. I’m able to mix electronic and acoustic drums into one solid setup.”

Having gear that’s securely positioned is of prime importance for a drummer who gigs all over the world. But there’s more to the story. “I move my legs around a lot while playing which is why I love my rack’s new single-leg snare stand. Not having the legs of a traditional snare stand makes everything cleaner.”

Visit your drum shop and pick up a Rack Factory brochure. You’ll see more than 30 configurations designed to accommodate any size kit, any brand of drums. Only then will you experience real freedom behind the kit.

Check out Linkin Park’s latest album “Meteora”
Visit Linkin Park on-line at: www.linkinpark.com
ENDURO
Your Link to the Road
available in 17 COLORS
HUMES & BERG
MFG. Co. Inc.

ENDURO
800-348-9737
humes-berg.com
MD: You’ve lived in Nashville since 2002. Has moving there from your home state of Michigan been as fruitful as you had hoped?

Derico: I’m definitely blessed. It’s going well. It can always be better, but I’m getting my share of work, and I’m able to make a living playing drums.

MD: You spent some time teaching in Michigan.

Derico: I taught percussion at Mona Shores High School in Muskegon for about six years. It was very hard to leave there. I love teaching. But I had really done as much as I could do as a musician in that area. Also, a few years before that, I met Victor Wooten through the high school I was teaching at.

MD: How did that come about?

Derico: I was sitting in the band office with the band director one day, and he said, “I want to have a guest artist play with the jazz band. Who do you think I should get?” I said, “You really should try to go after Victor Wooten. He’s a great artist, and I get the feeling he’d be the kind of guy who would be willing to come and spend some time with the kids.”

I made contact with Victor via email and explained what we wanted to do. He got right back to me and said, “Sounds fun. Let’s get the ball rolling.” Well, Victor came in to teach and play a concert that night. He and I rehearsed for about an hour in the afternoon, and we just clicked. I had a gut feeling it would blossom. Then Victor said, “I’d like to stay in touch with you.”

Over the past four years, Victor has used me on various gigs when his regular drummer, J.D. Blair, couldn’t make it. I did Victor’s last West Coast tour earlier this year. It looks like I’m going to take over the drum chair permanently, because J.D. is so busy with Shania Twain. So this has turned into a full-time position for me.

I recorded a CD with Victor that he plans to call W3W. Hopefully it will be coming out soon. It features me on drums, Victor on bass, and his brothers Joe on keyboards and Regi on guitar.

MD: What do you like about your performances on the CD?

Derico: The biggest thing for me is that it was the first time I went into a studio
without any kind of charts or music. We created it on the spot. Somebody would toss out an idea, and we’d be tracking it five minutes later. That’s how seventy-five percent of the record was done. Of all the things I’ve done, this is the CD that best represents my playing.

**MD:** What does Victor need from a drummer?

**Derico:** Pocket—just nail the groove. I came to the realization after playing with Victor about five times that no matter how complicated I played, he could do the same thing on bass. So as his drummer, I don’t have to prove that I have chops. My job is to hold down the foundation. It’s like a conversation. If the two of us are talking at the same time, it’s going to sound like gibberish. One has to keep the pocket while the other cat takes it out.

The biggest thing I’ve learned that Victor needs from me is for me to be myself. He doesn’t tell me what or how to play. That’s been the greatest experience—to be myself and to go for it.
D.B. MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.

TAIWAN OFFICE:
D.B. BUILDING NO. 3 ZHE-NAN ROAD, TA-TUHSIANG, TAI CHUNG, HAIEN, TAIWAN
Tel: +886 4 2691 2393 Main Fax: +886 4 2691 7629

CHINA FACTORY:
BAN-XIAN-SHAN VILLAGE HENG-LI TOWN, DONG GUAN CITY, GUANG- DONG PROVINCE, CHINA
Tel: +86 769 373 8426 / 373 6001 Fax: +86 769 373 8458 / 373 1096

http://www.db-musical.com E-mail: db-musical@db-musical.com

Products: General Percussion Products
General Musical Stands,
Hardware & Accessories of Musical Instruments

DBJ30-4

DB510-50 Lacquer Finishes

Bass 22" X 16" X 20 Lugs (DLB)
Floor Tom 16" X 16" X 16 Lugs
Toms 13" X 11" X 12 Lugs
12" X 10" X 12 Lugs
Snare 14" X 6 1/2" X 20 Lugs (wood)
1018 series stands.
Cymbals & Cymbal boom stand not included.
Derico Watson

MD: What in your years of training prepared you for this moment?

Derico: For me, it was having a strong faith, for one thing, and just knowing I have a place. I had to figure out where that place was and what I could bring to the music. I really had to figure out what direction I wanted to take. I love all styles of music.

What really prepared me for the work I’m doing today is playing in church. That prepared me in the area of spontaneity and the spiritual aspect of playing. Playing in the school music program helped me with reading and understanding the different styles. I also played with a group called The Rick Hicks Band. I started with them when I was sixteen, and working with them helped me with the aspect of playing with a band and being responsible when playing in nightclubs.

MD: What other drummers inspired you?

Derico: Dennis Chambers was a big influence. I went to see him perform a lot. I never got a chance to talk to him, but I took some of the things he played and incorporated them into my playing.
Derico Watson

Things that come to mind that I got from Dennis include cross-sticking patterns and beat displacement ideas.

The other thing that was very influential to me was Gospel drumming, listening to cats like Joel Smith. What was really cool about Joel was that he was also the bass player on the projects he played drums on. That helped me as far as what I’m doing today with Victor. I go back to a person like Joel to see how he was playing drums and bass on the same record, checking out how he was coordinating between the two.

MD: Did you have any formal training on the instrument?

Derico: I got into percussion in seventh grade. I learned how to read and play mallets, timpani, and all that stuff. I stuck with the school program from seventh grade through twelfth. I then did one semester at college, but by that point I wanted to be out playing.

As for the drumset, I pretty much learned on my own. It’s a gift from God. My first learning and playing experience was in the church. At home, my mother was always playing records. My uncles were also musicians and singers, and they used to rehearse in my grandmother’s basement. After their rehearsals, I would sneak down and play the drummer’s kit. His name was Kevin Cornelius, and he was my first major influence. He gave me my first drum pad. One of my uncles was a drummer, too, and I used to go to his...
house and practice to records on his Ludwig kit. That was a lot of fun. That kit was big, with a huge 26" bass drum.

I knew I wanted to play drums from early on. My grandmother started taking me to church when I was five, and I started sitting next to the drums. I always wanted to get up there and play. My mother couldn’t afford to buy me a drumset, so all I could do was imagine what I wanted to play and what I wanted to sound like. I carried that into junior high school and then into high school.

When I got to tenth grade, the high school band didn’t own a drumset. When there was a jazz band concert, one of the drummers brought in a drumset for the performance. I played in jazz band class with a folding chair, a snare drum, and one cymbal, and I played that like the world was coming to an end.

Finally, my band director said, “I’ve got to get this kid a drumset.” He surprised me with a Yamaha Power V five-piece set. I lit up. This was my first chance to really play a drumset. He allowed me to take it home during the summer, and I used it on gigs. I started playing clubs in eleventh grade.

**MD:** Let’s talk about technique. People are talking about your blazing right foot.

**Derico:** I basically just practiced it for hours.

**MD:** Tell us about your practice routine and how it’s changed over the years.

**Derico:** My practice routine growing up was interesting, because like a lot of kids, I didn’t have a drumset at home. The only “kit time” I got was at church. I would listen to music at home, play my pad, and imagine myself on the drums. I did a lot of air drumming.

Today I keep a practice journal and often videotape my sessions. When drummers practice, we start out good, but then we wind up practicing things we already know how to play. The journal comes in handy because it gives me a plan of attack before I even sit down. The video is good to review so I can check out things like my posture.

**MD:** What would you say are some of the strengths and weaknesses in your playing?

**Derico:** My strengths as a player are playing solid time and being able to make the music feel good. Things I work on the most are the following: trying to sound authentic playing different styles, playing more relaxed, double bass drumming, and New Orleans second-line patterns.

My greatest experience to date—and the one that has really helped me develop as a player—is working with Victor. He’s helped me in playing solid time, leaving space, and remembering to have fun. And I’ve become a much better team player because of this gig.

**MD:** When young musicians who play so well are coming up, there’s a tendency for them to have a bit of an ego.

**Derico:** What keeps me humble is thinking about all of the people who deserve the attention but who have never gotten it. I’m so thrilled to have things starting to happen for me. I’m doing what I can to make an impact on the drumming community. That’s my goal. But I’m in it because I love to play.

For more on Derico, please visit his Web site at www.dericowatson.com.
**RECORDINGS**

**The Mars Volta** De-Loused In The Comatorium (Stonemusic/Universal)

Progression and punk rock haven’t been synonymous lately. In terms of sheer musical headway, the last significant punk release was Refused’s 1998 finale, *The Shape Of Punk To Come*. However, ’03 marks another milestone in punk’s evolution, with the debut album from The Mars Volta. Featuring jazz/rock drummer **JON THEODORE**, *De-Loused In The Comatorium* pays homage to rock’s past as much as it is forward-thinking. Theodore’s attention to the song is absolutely unsurpassed, grooving in the vein of Michael Shrieve, Dennis Chambers, and John Bonham. From his blazing accents to his impenetrable beats, Theodore’s performance helps make *De-Loused* as perfect a punk album as we’ve heard in quite a while.  

*Waleed Rashidi*

---

**Gene Krupa** The Forman School Concert (Jazz Legends)

Released by Krupa super-fan Bruce Klauber, *The Forman School Concert* captures the legendary drummer three years before his passing. Although in the autumn of his years, Gene certainly still swings, delivers tasty solos, and radiates joy. This “newly discovered” performance is a rarity originally pressed as a benefit souvenir LP of a concert featuring Krupa aided by able regional sidemen. It’s “newly discovered” performance is a rarity originally pressed as a benefit souvenir LP of a concert featuring Krupa aided by able regional sidemen. It’s less than prime stuff for Krupa, and the recording quality is amateur, so casual fans should bypass this one. But diehard disciples will want to leap and log on to www.JazzLegends.com.

*Jeff Potter*

---

**Mondo Generator** A Drug Problem That Never Existed (Ipecac)

Fronted by Queens Of The Stone Age bassist Nick Oliveri, *A Drug Problem That Never Existed* sounds like what you’d probably expect—a collection of cuts that weren’t quite good enough for Queens’ 2002 hit album *Songs For The Deaf*. Still, there are plenty of gems here. Drummer **BRANT BJORK** (with additional slamming by JOSH FREese) is left with the sizable task of sorting everything out. Fortunately, versatility is one of Bjork’s strong suits, as the smooth ride glide of “Jr. High Love” and the double-timed “Like You Want” attest. It’s a must-have for any Queens fan, or for anyone who simply appreciates

*Jeff Potter*

---

**Alessandra Belloni** Tarantelle & Canti d’Amore (Unison)

Tambourine virtuoso and singer Alessandra Belloni plays her exciting arrangements of traditional songs and chants from southern Italy here. Historically the tarantella, which has a fast 6/8 rhythm, is a healing trance dance used to cure a mythical tarantula bite. Belloni recreates these origins, occasionally mixing in some non-traditional instruments for color, and creates stirring music in the process. There are also more reflective songs where she uses percussion for color, such as the ocean drum on “Jesce Sole.” If you’re in the mood for something new, check out this exciting and beautiful recording.

*Martin Patmos*

---

**Rayford Griffin** Rebirth Of The Cool (Rasputina)

Drummer Rayford Griffin picked the perfect name for this recording. Griffin’s playing is not only cool, it’s smooth, with just enough chops to remind us what a powerful player he is—when he needs to. Besides drumming, writing, and producing, Ray handles lead vocals on the title track and on “All That” (featuring Stanley Clarke on bass). Other guests who step by include Gerald Albright, Brandon Fields, Walt Fowler, George Duke, Munynungo Jackson, and Branford Marsalis. If smooth jazz with killer drumming is your bag, *Rebirth Of The Cool* is an uplifting musical experience by one very cool drummer. (www.rayfordgriffin.com)

*Billy Amendola*

---

**Mike Gordon** Inside In (Ropeadope)

Bassist Mike Gordon, Phish’s resident eccentric, has crafted a delightfully odd debut record that casts its spell slowly, as laid-back funk oozes into Martian country music. RUSS LAWTON, with his strong, confident touch, makes a perfect partner for Gordon on the groovers, while GABE JARRETT and Mike’s old pal JON FISHMAN contribute more ethereal beats on a few tracks each. Gordon’s vocals are too cute at times, and his guitar playing is hit-or-miss. But his low-end interaction with his drummers is right on.

*Michael Parillo*

---

**KICKIN’ OUT THE NEW**

*Live, Eels, The Thorns*

On *Live*’s sixth studio album, *Birds Of Pray*, drummer **CHAD GRACEY** proves he’s still got it. Gracey’s time is impeccable, he never tires, and his sound is a pure joy to hear. Whether the song is a slow ballad or uptempo and full of crashes, big toms, and monster fills, each tune has its own unique feel and sound. This guy is the life force behind *Live*. (MDA)

Eels are another band who’ve been around the block. On their fifth studio release, *Shootenanny!,* drummer **BUTCH** sets the mood for each tune with many different toys and sounds. Sometimes it’s an old-school drum machine, sometimes it’s a simple kit, and sometimes it’s just a tambourine and various sounds. Every time, Butch plays to the song. This drumming at its most basic—but don’t think it’s easy. Butch has to listen hard, and that in itself is a challenge that every drummer must face. Butch is clearly up to the challenge. (Drumworks)

The Thorns, featuring notable singer-songwriters Matthew Sweet, Shawn Mullins, and Pete Droge, didn’t get just any drummer to hit the skins on their self-titled debut. That’s right, they got the great **JIM KELTNER**. Keltner’s kit sounds wonderfully natural, and his perfect fills placement, straightforward grooves, and even some nifty compressed sounds provide the album with a common thread. In fact, each track is a lesson on how to play rock drums. (A&M/Universal/Columbia)

*Fran Azzarto*
The Science of Better Sound

Presenting

D-N-A
Dynamic Neuro Audiology

6 Atomic Sparkle Lacquer Finishes
5 Micro-Ply All Maple Shell

Raven-Plate Black Lug and Hoops

Peace

Only $1299.00 MSRP

www.peacedrum.com

Peace Drum and Percussion USA: P.O. Box 5306, Hacienda Heights, CA 91745 Phone: 626-581-4510 Fax: 626-581-4710 www.peacedrum.com

Peace Musical Co. Taiwan: No.519 Wen Chou Road, Taitung Huang, Taitung County Taiwan.R.O.C. Tel: 086-4-26876825 Fax: 086-4-26883409
**Fusion Waters**

**Lomo, Scott Amendola, Metalwood, Happy Apple**

Painkiller is a crisp jazz-fusion outing from the British band Lomo. On tracks too adventurous to be considered “smooth,” SIMON PEARSON’s drumming is supportive and expressive. Witness his impressive, melodic cymbal work on “Present Climate,” his navigation of the funky opus “Serpent Handling,” and his attention to the pocket and textures on “Faultlines.” (ffm)

SCOTT AMENDOLA shows he’s been influenced by everyone from Max Roach to Billy Cobham to Ronald Shannon Jackson on Cry. Whether leading listeners through Mahavishnu-esque terrain or an uncannily free 6/8 on “Bantu,” the drummer is strong yet flexible. Elsewhere he sounds like a frantic Gregg Bendian as “Whisper Scream” reaches the six-minute mark, slaps mostly all toms on “My Son The Wanderer,” and dives wholly into the free-form post bop of “Streetbeat.” (Cryptogramophone)

**Metalwood** sounds good on The Recline, though a bit too often they leave the impression they’re “doing” somebody, using a proven Chick Corea or David Sanborn formula. Still, drummer IAN FROMAN makes a strong presence, lifting “Steeplejack” with a bright, crisp beat—though on “U.B. The Monster” the groove sounds a bit rushed and out of the pocket. (Telarc)

**Happy Apple** scores a hit with Youth Oriented. Drummer DAVID KING lays down a tasty 5/4 groove over Erik Fratzke’s repetitive bass line on “Green Grass Stains On Wrangler Jeans.” On “Drama Section,” the group launches into a beautiful free-form progression that shakes all the cobwebs loose. And King proves he can use the whole kit, including the rims, on “Creme De Menthe Quasar.” Good fun. (Sunnyside)

Robin Tolleson

---

**Martone**

Multi-instrumentalist Dave Martone produces, engineers, mixes, programs, and plays guitar and bass on this outstanding collection of instrumental rock fusion pieces. Drummer DANIEL ADAIR (of 3 Doors Down fame) interprets Martone’s compositions with a playful energy and highly developed chops. Intricate double bass work and soulful rock grooves draw attention to Adair’s drumming, in addition to his skills in making odd-time grooves feel good. A great drum mix along with interesting material and tasteful musicianship make this a standout in an over-saturated instrumental market. (www.lionmusic.com)

Mike Haid

---

**Tom Teasley**

Global Groovilization (T&T Music)

This is one very groovy percussion album indeed, loaded with neat beats. Percussionist and drummer Tom Teasley successfully fuses various rhythmic ideas from around the world, emphasizing the universal concept of groove. Multi-layered melodic and rhythmic percussion join to create a fun and inspiring listen that will quickly have you tapping along. Check out the opener, “Dirt Road Dancin’,” or the laid-back odd-meter of “Seven Candlesticks,” with its mix of drums, vibes, and hand drums. This hip West African/Indian/Middle Eastern–influenced stew will soon have you hooked.

Martin Patmos

---

**Live Groove**

B-3 Bombers, Marcus Miller, Ulu, Jeff Sipe’s Apartment Projects

The B-3 Bombers, led by organist Dan Trudell, are one of Chicago’s best R&B units. The band features classic James Brown drummer CLYDE STUBBLEFIELD on Live! At The Green Mill, a kicking set that includes some of the exuberant misplays that come with a live show—but more than its share of inspired funk. Clyde fits in splendidly with this unit, kicking the energy up a notch under a trombone solo or breaking it down old-school as only he can.

Marcus Miller’s Ozell Tapes is a great feature for POOGIE BELL. The drummer grooves heavily over Miller compositions like “Scoop” and “Panther,” as well as funky covers of Miles, Coltrane, Talking Heads, and others. Elsewhere, he uses a soulful and fat cross-stick on “Lonnie’s Lament” and throws down a time-teasing groove on “Cousin John.” This band is top-notch, and they bring every ounce of emotion they can out of each tune. (Telarc)

Ulu’s growing powers as a jam circuit attraction are clearly displayed on What’s The Deal? it’s obvious these players are listening to each other. Drummer DAVID HOFFMAN brings the action down in between solos, pausing to recharge the batteries before liftoff. On “Scab” he uses a phase shifter on the kick for interesting effect. Ulu is not changing the musical landscape, but they are keeping alive the tradition of bubbly ’70s Herbie-ish funk. (Catapult)

JEFF Sipe’s Apartment Projects can be heard in and around Atlanta on occasion, and now on Live, Volume 1. It’s greasier funk than Ulu, with more chops from the drum section and a saxman, Bryan Lopes, who plays texturally and melodically. Add more than a hint of Zambi from COUNT MBUTU’s rich percussion and Ricky Keller’s thick, driving bass. Sipe is astounding in every genre—truly one of the jam scene’s brightest drumming lights. (www.jefssipe.org)

Robin Tolleson
Featuring top drum artist/educators Johnny Rabb and Mike Snyder, these exclusive seminars offer drummers a unique opportunity to see, hear and learn about the latest advances from the leaders in acoustic and electronic percussion. Topics to include:

- DW Drums, Pedals & Hardware
- Pacific Drums and Percussion
- Roland’s new V-Drums\textsuperscript{®}, RT-Series Acoustic Drum Triggers and SPD-S Sampling Pad

For more information log on to:
www.dwdrums.com or www.rolandus.com

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Tuesday, October 28} & Drum Shop • Portland, ME • 207.874.6630 \\
\hline
\textbf{Wednesday, October 29} & Advance Music • Burlington, VT • 802.863.8652 \\
\hline
\textbf{Thursday, October 30} & Long Island Drum Center • Long Island, NY • 516.694.5432 \\
\hline
\textbf{Saturday, November 1} & Zampino’s Drum Shop • North Canton, OH • 888.837.4321 \\
\hline
\textbf{Monday, November 3} & Columbus Pro Percussion • Columbus, OH • 614.885.7372 \\
\hline
\textbf{Tuesday, November 4} & Memphis Drum Shop • Memphis, TN • 901.276.2328 \\
\hline
\textbf{Wednesday, November 5} & Fork’s Drum Closet • Nashville, TN • 615.383.8343 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Hot Potty One Step Closer To Broadway

(Tigerbutt)

Leave it to a bunch of drummers to make an album so rhythmically deranged. Led by Bad Religion/Vandals/Suicidal Tendencies drummer BROOKS WACKERMAN and featuring guest spots by JOSH FREESE, STEVEN PERKINS, and JOHN WACKERMAN, Hot Potty is all over the map. Switching from metal to punk to blues to soft rock, often in the same song, Hot Potty’s manic diversity and sophomoric lyrics mesh to create great ADD rock. Standing out amid the crazy joyride is the album’s highlight, the sax-driven “Mr. Bojangles.” On it, the interplay between Brooks’ drumkit and Perkins’ timbales is thrilling. (www.hotpotty.net) Mike

Melvins 26 Songs

Largely recorded live to two-track, 26 Songs is a reissue of the original 1986 Melvins full-length 10 Songs, plus a bunch of demo bonus tracks. Although this is one of drummer DALE CROVER’s earliest recordings, it’s rather respectable, showing he was already well on his way, despite the occasional sloppy fill (to be expected). The liner notes mention that Crover’s “100-year-old mismatched drumset with 200-year-old heads” was used during the session, and the lack of sonic acuity is readily apparent. Still, 26 Songs makes for a great look back at how one of rock’s most under-rated drummers got his start—and for the rabid Melvins fan, it’s a must-buy.

Waleed Rashidi

Melvins

26 Songs makes for a great look back at how one of rock’s most under-rated drummers got his start—and for the rabid Melvins fan, it’s a must-buy.

Bobby Previte & Bump Counterclockwise

Surrounding himself with such A-list players as bassist Steve Swallow and trombonist Curtis Fowlkes, drummer BOBBY PREVITE lays down resonant, New Orleans–feeling grooves while the band buzzes and boils like some midnight mariachi combo. Swing, flapping funk, trashy Latin, cubist avant-garde—it’s all fodder for Previte and crew, as the drummer shouts exclamations and stomps his kit with glee. “614-Soul” pairs eerie piano chords with wailing horns over pointed snare drum pops; “111-Soul” matches dueling horns with Previte’s gutbucket, rolling sticking. It’s like slopping the hogs with a band of musical comedians.

Ken Micaleff

Deanna Witkowski Wide Open Window [Klaen]

A sparkling sophomore outing from an engaging newcomer, Witkowski’s acoustic jazz piano mixes straight-ahead, Afro-Cuban rhythms, and subtle classical colorings. Adventurous harmonies and strong chops buoy elegant touch and lyricism. And her inventiveness makes the well-worn standards sound even fresher than the disc’s originals. Ace drummer TOM HIPS Kind and bassist Jonathan Paul offer strong accompaniment, and saxman Donny McCaslin adds breadth. Big-eared Hipskind pulls off a wonderful performance. He’s one mind with Witkowski, executing nimble cymbal drive, crisp punctuation, and seamless shifts between loose openness and edgy drive. The tunes are embraced, not exploited.

Jeff Potter

Drums

NYC’s Drummers Collective drum school celebrated its 25th Anniversary (along with Bass Day 2002) with inspiring performances from an all-star lineup of players. The DAVE WECKL Band opens disc 1 with a high-energy set of Latin/jazz/funk including Weckl’s lengthy yet musical drum solo. HORACIO “EL NEGRO” HERNANDEZ and bassist John Patitucci perform complex Latin compositions with keyboardist Oriente Lopez. STEVE SMITH puts on a solo drum clinic in subdividing rhythms and gets the audience involved in a counting frenzy. Then Smith and electric bass master Victor Wooten exchange blows in an improvisational fusion jam, disc 1 closes with the master of the golden groove, STEVE GADD, performing (in excellent form) with keyboardist Larry Goldings and The Gadd Gang. Disc 2 highlights performances from The Collective faculty along with numerous interviews, bonus footage, 5.1 surround mixes, and many other features. Sonically and visually, this is the best live production Hudson Music has delivered. With over five hours of outstanding performances, this package is a worthwhile investment for anyone interested in artistic and innovative world-class drumming. (Hudson Music will be releasing a music CD highlighting selected performances from the 25th Anniversary Celebration & Bass Day 2002.) (www.hudsonmusic.com) Mike Haid

Legendary Drum Licks: Metallica 1983-1988

Cherry Lane Music

Lars Ulrich is well known as the outspoken and powerful drummer driving one of the world’s most popular metal bands. This DVD presents a good introduction to his style, as drummer Nathan Kilien explores Lars’ style of playing, covering eight Metallica songs from the albums Kill Em All, Ride The Lightning, ...And Justice For All, and Master Of Puppets. The use of offbeats, double-bass triplets, and other techniques characteristic of Lars’ playing are demonstrated, broken down, and explained. There’s some good commentary along the way regarding the evolution of Lar’s style and setup as well. Anyone interested in Lars or music in this vein should find something here. A second DVD covering Metallica songs from 1988 to 1997 is also available, as well as a book with all the music written out. (www.cherrylane.com) Martin Patmos

Play Drums Today!

(Hal Leonard)

This DVD offers a good introduction to the drumset, covering the basics with enough information to get novices started. Host Scott Schroedl opens with a discussion on the instrument and issues like holding the sticks. He then progresses through the components of the kit and how to strike them. Independence and coordination are discussed in one section, with another devoted to techniques like accents, rimshots, and flams. Rhythmically, the lessons build up to introduce 16th-note beats and triplets. An informative segment on song structure and how the drums fit in closes the series of lessons. While the delivery is bland at times, the information contained here is perfect for the beginner who knows nothing. A booklet containing notated examples of the discussions is included. (www.halleonard.com) Martin Patmos
“NEW ORLEANS SPECIAL”™
Snare Drumhead

This “Special” drumhead is great for Southern Style Rock, Funk and New Orleans Second Line drumming.

It is amazingly durable and yet very sensitive for rolls, accents, and snare drum patterns. It can be used effectively in many styles.

A sensitive, full, responsive and durable drumhead that has a little bit of New Orleans designed into the sound. Available in 14” and 13” sizes.

The “New Orleans Special”™ snare drumhead has a great street sound and just the right amount of sustain near the edge. Perfect for buzzin’ and draggin’.

Johnny Vidacovich

John Vidacovich combines New Orleans second-line, funk, dixieland and contemporary jazz to create his personal and internationally recognized style.
You'd be hard-pressed to name a better destination for jazz fans than the Montreal Jazz Festival. With more than five hundred individual performances on ten outdoor and several theater and club stages, attendees are literally bathed in the sounds of top-flight jazz.

This year marked the Festival’s twenty-fourth anniversary, and drummers were especially well served by the eleven-day event. In addition to top acts like Wayne Shorter, Al DiMeola, Arturo Sandoval, Medeski Martin & Wood, Ray Charles, Charlie Hunter, Norah Jones, Lee Konitz, Steve Coleman, and vibist Gary Burton, jazz legend Jack DeJohnette was featured in the Festival’s fantastic Invitation Series. On four consecutive evenings, the master skinsman shared the stage with a different set of top collaborators. Jack is the perfect candidate for this kind of setup, as his incredibly deep résumé describes an artist at once fluent in jazz history and dedicated to pursuing its future.

On opening night, Jack played in a trio setting with two literal gods of modern music, bassist Dave Holland and keyboardist Herbie Hancock. The expectations in the room were tangibly high, and the trio swiftly scaled them. On one particularly dense Hancock number, my colleague and I turned to each other in amazement—just how do these guys play with such freedom, yet move in and out of the composition so seamlessly? We figured it had to be concentration, communication—and some freaky kind of sixth sense.

The following night Jack switched gears in a major way, as he and Gambian kora master Foday Musa Suso wove hypnotic, pulsing mantras of sound—as far from bebop as you could imagine, but inarguably still jazz. Foday took his heavenly sounds (imagine a cross between nylon-string guitar and harp) a step further by employing what sounded like a phrase-looping device with a bit of reverb/delay. It resulted in a meditative backdrop that DeJohnette slithered in and out of, one second tweaking our ears, the next lulling them into a trance. It was magnificent.

On the following two nights, Jack surrounded himself with clarinetist Don Byron, keyboardist Edsel Gomez, guitarist Jerome Harris, and percussionists Luisito Quintero and Giovanni Hidalgo on some screaming contempo-Latin jazz, and then in a duet with world-renowned vocalist Bobby McFerrin. My party and I were already on the road back south as that last show began, but later reports suggested it was another magical pairing.

Somehow we managed to squeeze in at least part of several other theater shows, notably the brilliant Charlie Haden long-form composition “American Dreams,” featuring saxist Michael Brecker, pianist Kenny Baron, and drummer Rodney Jones. An astoundingly calm and collected rhythmist, Jones provided a highlight of the Festival for this writer, as he brilliantly “dueted” with Haden’s substantial string section, weaving a pattern of ideas among their swells, and then slowly bringing the dynamics down to a whisper.

Montreal itself is a major “player” in every one of its numerous summer festivals. Cosmopolitan, picturesque—clean—the city clearly enjoys its guests, and treats them well. One can’t help but wonder how so many people could gather for an outdoor event and act so darned civil to one another. Is it the wine…the women…the song? A perfect combination of the above, no doubt. Whatever—get yourself up there sometime soon, because it’s a musician’s paradise.

Adam Budofsky
THE MANY FACES OF THE DRAGON

©2003 Yamaha Corporation of America. Yamaha is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation. All rights reserved. www.yamahadrums.com
Not even record-breaking cold and rain in New York City could dampen the spirits of the Fantasy Campers who came from as far as Japan to become “rock stars” for the week of June 18–22.

Participants in the third annual Rock ‘N’ Roll Fantasy Camp arrived on Wednesday at Manhattan’s Manny’s/Sam Ash music store, where each received a goodie bag filled with some very cool gifts. Soon they met their “camp counselors,” the Fantasy Camp’s super-group house band: drummer Liberty DeVitto (Billy Joel), multi-instrumentalists Mark Rivera (Billy Joel, Ringo Starr), Bobby Mayo (Peter Frampton), Derek St. Holmes (Ted Nugent), and Jerry Renino (The Monkees), singer/guitarist Ricky Byrd (Joan Jett), bassist/singer Jack Blades (Night Ranger), and The Bad Boy Brass.

Campers were grouped into bands and escorted to either SIR, CMS, or StudioMax rehearsal studios, where they began working with their assigned counselor. Each group learned three songs over four days, before playing the finale show at the prestigious Bottom Line nightclub on Sunday. It was exciting to witness the transformation that took place each day as the bands got tighter.

Special guest drummers included Sandy Gennaro (Joan Jett, Pat Travers), Simon Kirke (Bad Company), Marky Ramone (The Ramones), and Levon Helm (The Band). Along with singer/guitarists Leslie West (Mountain), Mark Farner (Grand Funk Railroad), Joe Lynn Turner (Deep Purple), and Rod Price (Foghat), guitarist Jim Weider (The Band), agent Johnny Podell, and the host of Sunday’s show, Who singer Roger Daltrey, they’d drop by the studios to jam, give advice, and tell some amazing stories.

And though the list of professional musicians included some certifiable rock gods, there was no rock-star attitude in the house; these guys worked their butts off. Said twenty-one-year-old Danny Wright from Phoenix, Arizona, “The stars who were at the camp were generous and willing to help out in any way possible, whether by answering questions or showing us new licks. I had the honor of playing alongside Simon Kirke and hanging out with Marky Ramone. For the final concert at the Bottom Line, I got to play ‘Won’t Get Fooled Again’ with Roger Daltrey. How many people get to do that? The knowledge I gained from this experience will last a lifetime.”

Susan Reintjes, who plays drums in Ramones tribute band The Ramonas, got the thrill of a lifetime when Marky Ramone brought her on stage to play drums with him on “Sheena Is A Punk Rocker” and “Teenage Lobotomy.” “Rock ‘N’ Roll Fantasy Camp truly brings a fantasy to life,” Susan said with obvious excitement. “After the first full day, I’d already gotten my money’s worth.”

Camp producers David Fishof and Harry Javer not only came up with a brilliant idea, they and their staff executed that idea beautifully. Besides non-stop fun, the camp was educational, inspirational, and first-class all the way. For more on the Rock ‘N’ Roll Fantasy Camp, visit www.rockandrollfantasycamp.com.

Story by Billy Amendola
Photos by Sandy Feder
real drummers know where to shop

your online source for all drums, percussion and accessories

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!

INTERNET-ONLY DEALS!

$1.00 OFF!

all PROMARK standard sticks

AMBASSADOR 14" snare batter heads

only $9.99!

HURRY TO SAVE ON THESE GREAT DEALS!

PHONE-IN SPECIAL ONLY

FREE SHIPPING!

ON ALL DRUMSETS &

10% OFF!

5 HEADS OR MORE

HURRY! THIS OFFER VALID FROM SEPT 15 - OCT 31, 2003 ONLY!

easy payments

order online or phone it in at 1.877.886.6484

request a FREE catalog!

check us out!
www.interstatemusic.com

keycode 0600MD
Seventh Annual Heat Strokes Drum Contest

The seventh annual Heat Strokes Drum Contest was held on Saturday, June 14, as part of the Oswego Prairie Fest, in Oswego, Illinois. The contest, organized by FagianoDrums.com/Centrifugal Force, offers beginner, intermediate, and advanced categories, and the focus is on education.

At 11:30 A.M., master of ceremonies Jeff Helgeson of Roosevelt University announced, “Drummers...start your engines,” to open the beginner competition. Beginners played a combination of exercises rather than a solo, owing to their lack of soloing experience. The goal was to play cleanly and with confidence. Ultimately, sixteen-year-old Kyle Tarpinian of McHenry, Illinois was judged the winner. Kyle’s performance belied the fact that he’s only been playing for a little over a year.

The intermediate category was taken by fourteen-year-old Mike Summario of Algonquin, Illinois. Playing jazz, funk, and fusion with a lot of class, Mike scored higher than many drummers in the advanced category.

Next came the rudimental snare stylists—drummers who specialize in drum corps-style playing. When the blazing notes had subsided, twenty-three-year-old Ray Mietus of Warrenville, Illinois, representing the Chicago Royal-Airs, took the trophy.

In the advanced drumset category, twenty-one-year-old Anthony Capers took charge—and third place—with funk grooves that haven’t been seen or heard since Buddy Miles. Joe Babiak, also twenty-one, played heavy fusion and very intricate parts, pleasing the crowd and the judges alike. Still, he came in a few tenths of a point behind the winner.

Ray Mietus turned his corps training loose on the kit, demonstrating that knowledge of rudiments and how to apply them on the drumset is the key.


2003 International Vintage & Custom Drum Show

The thirteenth annual International Vintage & Custom Drum Show (“The Chicago Show”) was held this past May 17 and 18 at the Kane County Fairgrounds in St. Charles, Illinois. Fifty-four exhibitors from eighteen states, two Canadian provinces, and two European countries displayed a dazzling array of drum and percussion gear to nearly six hundred drum enthusiasts. Special guests in attendance included such top Chicago percussion figures as William F. Ludwig Jr. and Bill Ludwig III, Gilberto Serna, Don Knapp, Jake Jerger, and Gregg Potter.

Donnie Osborne presented a clinic sponsored by DW, Zildjian, and Rebeats. The son of one-time Slingerland president Don Osborne, Donnie was a child prodigy who grew up to fill the drum chair for Mel Tormé for more than twenty years.

Snare drums provided by Johnny Craviotto and John Hayes (Acoustic Woods) were raffled off, with proceeds on the latter drum going to the Multiple Sclerosis Society. Greg Gaylord (Drum Solo) presented a bubinga drum to Winnie Mensink, organizer of the first Amsterdam Vintage & Custom Drum Show (to be held October 25). The drum will be raffled there to support Dutch charities. For more information on The Chicago Show, go to www.rebeats.com.

From left: Not So Modern Drummer’s John Aldridge, 6½x14 Craviotto snare drum winner Joe Marquardt, Chicago Show organizer Rob Cook of Rebeats, John Hayes of Acoustic Woods, and Mary Anne Jeansonne, winner of the Acoustic Woods raffle snare.

The exhibit area
The Premier Series
Hand crafted in England

One of the few truly hand-made drum ranges remaining in the world today, the new Premier Series unites the very best of the past with a vision of the future and represents over 8 decades of drum-making experience combined with the latest design innovations.

Our most advanced shells ever feature the warm, punchy tone of premium American Maple, the round, bright sound of Birch, or "Gen-X" our signature Maple/Birch blend, creating the individual kit you need for the signature sound you desire. A slightly undersized shell diameter combined with unique precision cut bearing edges generates an incredible drum sound with enhanced resonance and a truer tone.

Brand new tension casings boasting individual style and sleek new insulated diecast claw hooks create a bold new look. An innovative variation of the classic ISO mounting system enables a more versatile set-up and tom brackets are newly engineered with hide-away memory lock. From cool wraps to classic lacquers and satins, to our legendary high gloss sparkles, there are 29 finishes to choose from. Premier Series...the new standard in contemporary drum design.

Now exclusively distributed in the U.S. by

Ask your music retailer for details.
Percussionist (and new Meinl endorser) Jen Lowe and drummer Art Thompson, playing with Atlanta-based band Acres, opened a NAMM after-show event held at the 3rd & Lindsley nightclub in Nashville this past July 18. The event, co-sponsored by Meinl cymbals and *Modern Drummer*, was headlined by techno-music master Johnny Rabb and his band, Super Action Heroes. The group also features percussionist Chris Patterson.

Also on July 18, Pearl Percussion sponsored an all-star Latin jam at Nashville’s Club Caliente. Anchored by timbalero Lalo Davila’s crack Latin band Orkesta Eme Pe, guest performers included Marc Quiñones, Bobby Allende, Ettiene Fuentes, and Pearl’s own Glen Caruba on percussion, and Mike Mangini on drumset.

NAMM’s second International Fastest Drummer Contest (sponsored by NAMM’s teen initiative, The Music Edge) was open to everyone attending the Summer Session. Contestants were scored on playing single strokes for sixty seconds as measured by a Drumometer. The event included appearances by WFD champions Mike Mangini, Johnny Rabb, Jotan Afanador, Tim Waterson, and Art Verdi.

After two days of preliminary heats, on Sunday, July 20 the title of “Fastest Hands” went to Eric Okamoto of Clayton, North Carolina, who played 1,018 single strokes in sixty seconds. The “Fastest Feet” honor went to Kermit “Thumper” Tarver of Goodlettsville, Tennessee, with 768 single strokes.

Three additional world records were set during the Summer Session. Current Battle Of The Hands world record-holder Jotan Afanador topped his existing record of 1,152 matched grip single strokes with a new record of 1,165 strokes. Mike Mangini topped Art Verdi’s existing record of 1,116 traditional-grip single strokes with a new record of 1,126. Finally, Seth Davis set a new Battle Of The Hands double-strokes record with a score of 1,021.

Over $10,000 in prizes were provided by Mapex, Meinl, Pro-Mark, Axis pedals, Remo, Thumpers bass drum pillows, and laser engraver Tim Byrd. For more information visit www.ExtremeSportDrumming.com.

Nashville drummer (and *MD* writer) Jennie Hoeft entertained NAMM-goers with funky grooves at Nashville nightspot Atlantis, performing with Girl Talk.

**Indy Quickies**

The 2003 Havana Drum Festival will take place November 1-15, in Havana, Santiago de Cuba, and Matanzas, Cuba. Artists appearing will include Richie “Gajate” Garcia, David Garibaldi, Luis Conte, Dom Famularo, Ron Powell, Aldo Mazza, and many top Cuban musicians. Costs range from $1,599 to $3,099, depending on dates and length of stay. For further information and bookings, contact Chuck Silverman at chuck@chucksilverman.com, or at www.chucksilverman.com.
"Forget EQ. You don't need it. Outside, six inches from the double-headed jazz drums, the sound was rounded, full, and woolly. Inside a 22-inch rock kick, the result was punchy and tight, with soul-shaking lows. The D6 was consistent nearly anywhere within the kick, with a solid, no-hassle sound....

On stage or in session, the D6 rocks – literally!

George Petersen, Mix Magazine

"The D6 delivers a crisp, modern sounding kick sound right out of the box and is also a useful mic to have in the locker for bass miking."

Martin Ostrowski
Gig Magazine

"With the D6, attaining an authentic kick sound requires no effort so I don’t need to spend my time researching crossover points and hacking at EQs."

Steve Beatty, Mobile Engineer
Real Image Recording

"The first time I put the D6 in our drummer’s (Rickie Fataar) kick drum was in sound check at one of our gigs. We didn’t even get through the first 8 bars when he asked what I did to the kick drum sound. He said it was shaking the whole stage and that he could really feel the improved low end. The D6 is now part of our sound."

Paul Middleton,
Front of House, Bonnie Raitt

"Love the D6-sounds so natural and does not color the sound at all. It literally took me 2 minutes on the first day of tour to get Matt Cameron’s kick drum sound and I have not messed with it since."

Karrie Keyes, Monitor Engineer
Pearl Jam

"In my 18 years of doing this, I have never received more compliments on my kick drum sound than I do now. I only travel with three things; two pieces of fussy English outboard gear and an Audix D6!"

Chris “Sully” Sullivan,
Front of House, Jaci Velasquez

"I like the fact that the D6 has all the lows and can handle the SPL of large, low frequency drums, but still allows the drum to sound the same as it does acoustically. At Blue Man Group, we use many drums with frequency ranges that go even lower than average kick drums...the D6 does a great job of reproducing them accurately."

Ross Humphrey,
Sound Supervisor,
Blue Man Productions

"Best kick drum mic I’ve ever used. Replaced my kick drum mic I’d been using for 15 years!"

Paul Rogers, Front of House
George Strait

"The D6 was designed with just one goal in mind: to be a no-compromise contemporary kick mic... If you want a painless way to get an absolutely rocking professional sound with a ton of serious beef on the bottom and that Lars type ‘click’ on the top, then this is the stuff."

Mark Parsons, Modern Drummer

"Every day in sound-check we wrestle with that first channel. We know the ideal mic for any application is one that sounds natural with no EQ. The D6 is the ‘swift kick’ we’ve all been waiting for. Thanks Audix."

Mark Frank, Monitor Engineer
k.d. lang

"The introduction of the D6 from Audix has made an impressive impact. We’ve had many requests from high profile drummers to install them in their custom kick drums using our May Miking System..."

Randall May

"Audix continues to impress us with its latest kick drum mic. 2003 PAR Excellence Award Winner; Pro Audio Review"

"I am extremely happy with the D6 as I have been looking for a excellent sounding Kick mic. It is great to finally find a dynamic kick mic that has clean clear low end without that “unnatural resonant low boost” that so many so-called ‘Kick Mics’ have."

Dave Rat, Front of House,
Red Hot Chili Peppers

"The D6 was awesome right out of the box. In a recent TV performance with Lucinda Williams, the D6 shook the ground to the point where the high definition camera men asked me if I could please high pass the bass!"

Don ‘Turk’ Schell,
Front of House
Lucinda Williams, Ryan Adams

"Audix Corporation, PO Box 4010, Wilsonville, OR 97070
In Canada, C-Tec, Tel 604-942-1001, Fax 604-942-1010
®Audix Corp 2003. All rights reserved. Audix and the Audix logo are trademarks of Audix Corporation.

FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU CALL: 800-966-8261

FINALLY A KICK DRUM MIC THAT WORKS AS IT IS DESIGNED TO WORK!

The D6 is the only mic designed specifically for kick drum. The large shallow diaphragm (over 1.5 inches) and specially designed capsule allow the D6 to capture an extremely low frequency response (down to the 10Hz region). The D6 has a unique dual backplate design which allows it to capture both the direct and ambient sound of the drum, giving a natural sounding kick drum. The D6 is also incredibly durable and features an integral peive which makes it virtually indestructible. The D6 is the only kick drum mic that is designed to work as it is designed to work!"
The pair reciprocated with awards to Kaman’s marketing team for Gretsch drums: Kim Graham, Tim O’Neal, and Ken Fredenberg.

*Modern Drummer* senior editor Rick Van Horn presented an award of appreciation to Gretsch from *Modern Drummer* and its readers. In addition to celebrating the historic nature of Gretsch drums, the award recognizes the company’s support of MD virtually since the inception of the magazine. The party concluded with music provided by drum star and Gretsch endorser Vinnie Colaiuta, with pianist Randy Waldman and bassist Larry Cohat. The group played jazz arrangements of classical music and show tunes.

On Monday, June 30, **The Jersey Surf Drum & Bugle Corps** made a stop at Kaman Music Corporation’s Bloomfield, Connecticut headquarters for a performance that incorporated Toca percussion instruments into their marching performance. Kaman’s Toca percussion specialists have been working on a project with The Surf that brings hand percussion instruments that are normally relegated to the “pit area” to a featured position on the field. Congas, cajons, dumbeks, and a variety of other instruments will be incorporated into the corps’ program. (For more information on the Jersey Surf, visit www.jerseysurf.org.)

Following The Surf’s performance, Toca’s leading percussion clinician, Kalani, led a drum circle that combined Surf members with dozens of Kaman employees and staff. Everyone had fun playing LP and Toca products, both of which are distributed by Kaman.

Mapex Drums recently sponsored the **Seventh Annual Minnesota Drum Set Camps**. The two-week camps were held this past July in Eden Prairie and Eagan, Minnesota. They presented an environment in which every student, from beginner to advanced, learned and played behind his or her own drumset. All of the faculty members at the camp were full-time performers/educators. Mapex donated a black V-Series kit, as well as T-shirts and hats for the campers. For more information, contact Mapex at (615) 793-2050, or go to www.mapexdrums.com.

### Quick Beats

**Travis Barker**  
(Blink-182, Boxcar Racer, Transplants)

What are some of your favorite grooves?
Stewart Copeland on “So Lonely” (The Police), Dave Lombardo on “Raining Blood” (Slayer), and Clyde Stubblefield on “Funky Drummer” (James Brown).

What’s your favorite TV theme music?
The Flintstones.

If you could put together an imaginary superband, who would be in it?
Prince and me.

What song makes you say, “I wish I played on that one”?  
“Like I Love You” by Justin Timberlake.
THE BIGGEST DRUM EXTRAVAGANZA IN 2003

7TH ANNUAL

Hollywood

Custom & Vintage DRUM SHOW

AT THE FAMOUS REMO PERCUSSION CENTER, 7308 COLDWATER CANYON, NORTH HOLLYWOOD

OCTOBER 4TH & 5TH,
SATURDAY (10:00 AM TO 7:00 PM), SUNDAY (11:00 AM TO 6:00 PM),

TICKETS: BUY! SELL! TRADE!
$10.00 IN ADVANCE
$12.00 AT THE DOOR.

CELEBRITY CLINICS BOTH DAYS

WIN! NEW! USED! VINTAGE!

CUSTOM SNARE RAFFLES & GIVEAWAYS FROM: LUDWIG, D.W., DUNNETT CLASSIC DRUMS
REMO, DRUM SOLO, MAYER BROS., BOSPHORUS, SABIAN, PRO-MARK, THUMPER DRUMS & MORE.

WIN!

For Advance Tickets or Exhibitor information call: KERRY CRUTCHFIELD (323)461-0640

Send Check to: DRUM SHOW, 6321 Ivanena Ave., Hollywood CA 90068

Visa or Master Card Accepted for Tickets & Exhibitor Spots, E-MAIL: drumcrutch@gmail.com. Visit our website: www.vintagedrumshow.com

Produced By KERRY CRUTCHFIELD Co-Sponsored By Modern Drummer Magazine, Not So Modern Drummer Magazine and Drum Magazine

SPECIAL THANKS TO: TODD TRENT, ONTARIO MUSIC, LUDWIG DRUMS, GLENN NOYES, W.L.A. MUSIC, STAN AND JERRY AT PRO DRUM SHOP,
GREG GAYLORD, RONN DUNNETT, D.M., MAYER BROS., THUMPER DRUMS, PAT BROWN, SAM ASH MUSIC, AND GUITAR CENTER

DISCOUNT TICKETS ALSO ON SALE AT PRO DRUM SHOP HOLLYWOOD, WEST L.A. MUSIC AND ONTARIO MUSIC
SPECIALTY PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

WHY DO C&C DRUMS SOUND SO GOOD?
The secret's out...it's the players!

RYAN POPE / THE GET UP KIDS
KLIPH SCURLOCK / THE FLAMING LIPS
JASON KOURKOUNIS / BURNING BRIDES
KEVIN RATTERMAN / ELLIOT
DEREK GRANT / ALKLINE TRIO
CHRIS JANKOWSKI / THE ANNIVERSARY
ED TRASK / AVAIL
SCOTT MINOR / SPARKLEHORSE
MIKE POORMAN / HOT ROD CIRCUIT
BRIAN LANE / BRAND NEW
DAMON ATKINSON / HEY MERCEDES

816.468.1121  KC, MO EST. 1989
WWW.CANDCCUSTOMDRUMS.COM

Quick and Easy Isolation
plus you will
Hear Yourself Better!

New LID System
with AX12 Height Extenders
CLEARSONIC PANEL
Drum Shields
SORBER
Absorption Baffles
1.800.888.6360 CLEARSONIC.com

Practice Silently
(and jam as loud as you want)

ClearSonic Panel
Drum Shields
SORBER
Absorption Baffles
1.800.888.6360 CLEARSONIC.com

Increase leverage, comfort & control...in minutes

ATTACHABLE LEVERAGE FOOTBOARDS FOR ALL PEDALS

FEELGOOD PEDAL PLATES

Imagine the Feel

860-774-5100 CHECK THIS OUT @
WWW.FEELGOODPEDALPLATES.COM
What Would You Do Without Your Hearing?
Monitor Your Decibels for a Lifetime of Sound

Sound Partners™
A hearing conservation program from
House Ear Institute
Advancing Hearing Science
…Bringing You Choices that Make Sound Sense

http://www.hei.org
Advertise in Drum Market
and reach over a quarter million drummers worldwide.

RATES
Minimum frequency: 3 months
Minimum ad charge: $10
3x: $1.75 per word, per month
6x: $1.60 per word, per month
12x: $1.45 per word, per month

Boldface words: add 75¢ per word, per month.

Terms:
Publisher reserves the right to edit all classifieds.
Ad positioning is solely determined by the publisher.

CORRESPONDENCE
Joan Stickel
Modern Drummer Magazine
12 Old Bridge Road
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel: (973) 239-4140
Fax: (973) 239-7139
Email: joans@moderndrummer.com

Modern Drummer CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS
If you find yourself missing deadlines, or not sure of when
your ad will run, please refer
to the calendar below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ISSUE DATE</th>
<th>CLOSING DATE</th>
<th>ON SALE DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>Sept 15</td>
<td>Nov 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>Oct 15</td>
<td>Dec 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>Jan 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR</td>
<td>Dec 15</td>
<td>Feb 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>Jan 15</td>
<td>Mar 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>Feb 15</td>
<td>Apr 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUL</td>
<td>Mar 15</td>
<td>May 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>Apr 15</td>
<td>Jun 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPT</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Jul 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>Jun 15</td>
<td>Aug 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Sept 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>Aug 15</td>
<td>Oct 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Sale

Vintage Photo Catalog! Download from our
Web site. Ludwig, Slingerland, and more.
Money-back guarantee. Always buying and trad-
ing. Visa/MC. Vintage Drum Center, 2243 Ivory
Drive, Libertyville, IL 60060, tel: (800) 729-3111
or (630) 693-3611. [http://www.vintagedrum.com].

American Music Drumparts—chrome and
brass lugs, parts, hardware, etc. Free catalog.
(614) 895-5563, [www.amdrumparts.com].

Electrocute your kit! With M-Pro drum triggers
from [www.DrumTriggers.com].

Carbonlite Drum Racks—Lighten your load.
Carbon fiber rack systems, plus tube kits for steel
rack tube replacement. (727) 742-2263,
[www.carbonlite.com].

Drum Supply House—maple shells, cover-
gings, lugs, and hardware. Free Parts Guide
for builders! Tel: (713) 432-DRUM (3786),
44 Warehouse Courtyard, Ste. 105, Jackson,

50% off all drumheads, 50% off all drumsticks,
up to 50% off cymbals. [www.Drumstixtoo.com].

Eames hand-crafted North American birch drum
shells in Finetone, Naturltone, and Mastertone
series, finished or unfinished. For brochure con-
tact: Eames Drum Co., 229 Hamilton St., Saugus,
MA 01906. Tel: (781) 233-1404.

Gretch Drums, parts, logo heads, badges, etc.,
[www.exploredrummers.com]. Tel: (818) 361-1195.

Hypnosis for drummers. Enhance all playing levels.
[www.theinnermusician.com].

Stacked Shell segmented snares, kits, and shells.
[www.Globaldrumco.net].

Husher Drum Silence. Practice on your
drums, not a rubber pad. Actual drumheads.
You get tone, feel, 90% less volume. Patented.
(631) 327-3776.

Unique kick drum beaters: Skull beaters, basket-
ball beaters, 8-ball beaters, dice beaters, and
more! [www.marredrumids.com].

DW kits: Timeless timbre, 25th Anniversary, Tamo
ash, others, and snares. Greg, (718) 966-5358,
days.

Full-color bass drum heads custom made with
your photos, logos, digital files. Or choose an
image from our catalog. [www.VividHeads.com].

Moms Music. For all your drum needs. DW,
drum, Tama, Yamaha, Paiste, Zildjian, Remo,
Sabian, Aquarian, LP, Gretsch, Ludwig, and
more! [www.marledrumids.com].

DW kits: Timeless timbre, 25th Anniversary, Tamo
ash, others, and snares. Greg, (718) 966-5358,
days.

Full-color bass drum heads custom made with
your photos, logos, digital files. Or choose an
image from our catalog. [www.VividHeads.com].

Moms Music. For all your drum needs. DW,
drum, Tama, Yamaha, Paiste, Zildjian, Remo,
Sabian, Aquarian, LP, Gretsch, Ludwig, and
more! [www.marredrumids.com].

Moosetrap Cases—Custom built ATA road & flight
cases. Cymbal cases starting at $139. Tel:
(413) 268-9928. [http://moosetrapcase.tripod.com].

New Spizzichino cymbals—jazz@nfdc.net.

www.SMDrums.com. Hand-made stave, ply,
and steam bent drums. Old world craftsmanship,
modern innovations. Endless options. Phone:
(313) 824-6502.

Drum Bum: T-Shirts, hats, decals, keychains,
and free monthly email newsletter, Drum Circle
info from around the world and more.

RATES
Minimum frequency: 3 months
Minimum ad charge: $10
3x: $1.75 per word, per month
6x: $1.60 per word, per month
12x: $1.45 per word, per month

Boldface words: add 75¢ per word, per month.

Address: add $5 per address, per month.

PAYMENT
Ads must be prepaid prior to closing date
of the issue. Acceptable forms of payment: personal
check, money order, Visa, and MasterCard.

TERMS
Publisher reserves the right to edit all clas-
sified ads. Ad positioning is solely determined by the
publisher.

CORRESPONDENCE
Joan Stickel
Modern Drummer Magazine
12 Old Bridge Road
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel: (973) 239-4140
Fax: (973) 239-7139
Email: joans@moderndrummer.com

Download your favorite music from drum-
masters and percussionists. Interviews, photos,
and on-line lessons from your favorite artists,
free monthly email newsletter, Drum Circle
info from around the world and more.

Study Materials
“‘This creative, valuable book is for every drum-
maker’s library’”—Louie Bellson.

Drumstick Spinning: The complete method of
spinning drumsticks, 80 pages, 56-minute DVD.
[www.drstix.com].

Joe Syrian’s Traveling Left Foot. Rock, jazz, and Latin
patterns using two bass drums (or double pedal) and
hi-hat simultaneously. “An important new con-
cept that increases the potential for the feet in
modern music”—Jim Chapin. “Two great books, a
must for every drummer”—Louie Bellson. Send
$25 for a 2-book set (1,100 exercises). Empire
Group, PO Box 1903, Dearborn, MI 48121.

[www.ROCKDRUMCHARTS.com].

Fast Hands For Drummers. To order, send $12 to:
John Bock, 9 Hillview Place, Elmsford, NY 10523.

Visit www.baysidepress.com for the best hand
percussion, drumset, and maltet percussion
classifieds available online.

[www.tigerbill.com]. Get your drum skills evalu-
ated, Monster Chops lessons, MadPlayers, more.

Hard-cover drum books by Joel Rothman. Complete
Rock Drummer, Complete Jazz Drummer. $99.95
each. Send for free catalog. J.R. Publications,
Charles Dumont & Son, #1085 Dumont Dr.,
Voorhees, NJ 08043. Tel: (800) 257-8283.

Ned a drum part transcribed? D r u m s e t T r a n s c r i p t i o n S e r v i c e.
Scottweltner@attbi.com. Tel: (214) 403-5576.

Instruction

NYC—Westchester. Learn the art of playing
the drums. Students include platinum
artists. All welcome. “It’s about time.”
[www.edbettinelli.com]. Tel: (212) 759-2631,
(914) 674-4549.

Boston, Brockton, and Whitman, MA,
Providence, RI: Horrigan Drum School, all levels,
all styles. Tel: (888) 258-0021.

Drumset lessons through the mail. For
brochure, send $1 US to Horrigan Drum School,
342 Centre St., Brockton, MA 02302, or visit

Pat Petrillo now teaching in NYC, NJ, and
Philadelphia areas! (732) 821-6332, or

Polyrhythms: The Musicians Guide 10 of 10
rating—October 2002 Modern Drummer: “Cru-
cial for drummers.” Plus the Polyrhythm CD (George
Duke, Peter Magadini, Don Menza). Book and CD,
$24.95 (US shipping included). Peter Magadini,
6/o Lbs Recordings, PO Box 2043, Novato, CA

NYC—Tabla. Study Indian classical drumming
with performer Misha Masud. All levels. Special
training for musicians of jazz, East/West fusion
interested in Indian rhythm. Tel: (212) 724-7223.
Vintage Showcase

For Sale


A Drummer’s Tradition features an incredible collection of vintage drums for sale. Visit our shop in San Rafael, California, or check our Web site at www.adrummertradition.com for weekly updates. We are always buying! Call 10–6 PST, Mon–Sat, tel: (415) 458-1688, fax: (415) 458-1689.


For the finest in vintage drums/cymbals, it’s Blair N Drums! Since 1987. We feature: K Zildjian (Istanbul) and Paiste formula 602 cymbals. Also, drums by Gretsch, Rogers, Ludwig, Leedy, etc. Layaways available! Please call only to buy, sell, trade. Tel: (800) 733-8164, (616) 364-0604, fax: (616) 363-2495. Email: blairndrum@aol.com.

Www.drumschool.com: 300 sets, 600 snares. (800) 810-DRUM.

The Ludwig Book! by Rob Cook. Business history and dating guide, 300 pages (64 color), Wm. F. Ludwig II autobiography, books on Rogers, Leedy, Slingerland, calfskin heads, gut snares, and more. Contact Rebeats, tel: (989) 463-4757, Rob@rebeats.com, Web site: www.rebeats.com.

Any K Zildjian (Istanbul) cymbals and Paiste formula 602 cymbals. Gretsch, Rogers, Ludwig, Leedy drums, etc. also wanted. Sets or singles! Tel: (800) 733-8164, (616) 364-0604. Fax: (616) 363-2495. Email: blairndrum@aol.com.

Unusual-finish drums: swirls, stars, top hats, engraved, etc. Also Camco, George Way, Gladstone, and Ringo drums. (800) 839-6634.

Immediate cash—Gretsch, K Zildjians, Ludwig, Rogers, Slingerland, Leedy. Vintage Drum Center. Tel: (800) 729-3111, or (641) 693-3611, vintagedrum@lisco.com.

Miscellaneous


Www.Drummersonly.net—Stix Nickson is accepting a limited number of drumset and percussion students. Port St. Lucie, West Palm Beach, Florida. Tel: (772) 337-4002. Digital recording facilities and sound reinforcement available.

Baltimore-Washington: Grant Menefee’s studio of drumming. B.M. Berklee College of Music. All styles and levels. Tel: (410) 747-STIX.

Drumset and Brazilian percussion. Pandeiro.

Mario Monaco, tel: (718) 274-9809, fax: (917) 757-9225.

NYC Drummers: Study with John Sarracco, one of the most knowledgeable pros in the NY area. Accepting only the serious-minded for drum instruction the professional way. Manhattan and Staten Island studio locations. (718) 351-4031.

Wanted

Vintage Drums—Immediate cash for Gretsch, K Zildjian, Ludwig, Rogers, Slingerland, Leedy, Tel: (800) 729-3111 or (641) 693-3611, vintagedrum@lisco.com.

Any K Zildjian (Istanbul) cymbals and Paiste formula 602 cymbals. Gretsch, Rogers, Ludwig, Leedy drums, etc. also wanted. Sets or singles! Tel: (800) 733-8164, (616) 364-0604. Fax: (616) 363-2495. Email: blairndrum@aol.com.

Pre-1999 Modern Drummer back issues. NYC tri-state area. (212) 438-7234.

Miscellaneous

New! Video clips, free drum lessons, drum videos, monthly giveaways at Dave Bedrock’s americandrumschool.com.


DVD from Bill Bruford’s Earthworks—www.escapetv.tv to view three clips, listen to audio, direct link to DGM for purchase.

Make money teaching drums! Www.brookemccloud.com/productsbooks.htm.


Serious Books for Serious
THE MODERN DRUMMER LIBRARY

The Big Band Drummer
by Ron Spagnardi
A complete workbook for improving big band drumming performance.

Building Bass Drum Technique
by Ron Spagnardi
Strength, speed, endurance, and control for improved single bass drum performance.

Snare Drum Duets
by Ron Spagnardi
Twenty-five challenging duets that are fun for students and teachers. Includes a CD for playalong of either part.

The Great Jazz Drummers
by Ron Spagnardi
60 of the world's legendary jazz drumming greats. CD included.

Accent Control
by Ron Spagnardi
Over 1,000 accent exercises using mixed stickings, rolls, flams, and accents around the drums. A must for technique and solo development.

Paradiddle Power
by Ron Spagnardi
Developing your technique on the drumset with paradiddle combinations.

When In Doubt, Roll
by Bill Bruford
Bruford's greatest recorded performances, and exercises to develop facility, flexibility, and creativity.

Cross-Sticking Studies
by Ron Spagnardi
Dynamic cross-sticking patterns to improve drumset facility.

Classic Tracks
by Joe Bergamini
Note for note transcriptions of thirteen of the world's greatest drummers. Bonham, Gadd, Phillips, Peart, Porcaro, and more.

Master Studies
by Joe Morello
The book on hand development and drumstick control.

The Great American Drums
by Harry Cangany
The history of American drum manufacturing.

Drumset Control
by Ron Spagnardi
A wide selection of dynamic exercises designed to increase facility on the drumset.

The New Breed
by Gary Chester
Develop the skills needed to master today's studio requirements.

Inside Out
by Billy Ward
Exploring the mental, creative, and artistic aspects of drumming by one of MD's most popular columnists.

For more information on any of these books check out the “Books” section at
Drummers...

**The Drummer’s Studio Survival Guide**  
by Mark Parsons  
The definitive book on recording drums, for the novice to professional drummer.

**The Drummer’s Time**  
by Rick Mattingly  
A compilation of enlightening conversations with the great drummers of jazz, from Louie Bellson to Tony Williams.

**Progressive Independence**  
by Ron Spagnardi  
A comprehensive guide to coordinated independence for jazz drummers.

**Progressive Independence: Rock**  
by Ron Spagnardi  
163 pages of essential rock and funk drumming techniques.

**The Modern Snare Drummer**  
by Ron Spagnardi  
38 exciting snare drum solos that challenge reading and technical skills.

**Double Bass Drumming**  
by Bobby Rondinelli & Michael Lauren  
The most complete text on double bass ever written.

**The Working Drummer**  
by Rick Van Horn  
Everything the working clubdate drummer needs to know to succeed.

---

**MAKE CHECK PAYABLE AND MAIL TO:**  
**MUSIC DISPATCH**  
**PO Box 13920**  
**Milwaukee, WI 53213**  
**ALL CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS PAYABLE IN US FUNDS ONLY (NO CASH)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Big Band Drummer (06620051)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building Bass Drum Technique (06620054)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Snare Drum Duets (06620072)</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Great Jazz Drummers (06621755)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accent Control (06620058)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paradiddle Power (06620034)</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>When In Doubt, Roll (06630258)</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross-Sticking Studies (00330377)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MD Classic Tracks (06620070)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Master Studies (06631474)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Great American Drums (06620010)</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drumset Control (06620061)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inside Out (06620076)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The New Breed (06631619)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Studio Survival Guide (00330257)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Drummer’s Time (00330454)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progressive Independence (00330290)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Progressive Independence Rock (06620049)</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Modern Snare Drummer (00330458)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Bass Drumming (06620037)</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Working Drummer (00330264)</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (See box below)**

**GRAND TOTAL**

---

**ORDER TOLL-FREE**  
**(800) 637-2852**  
**M-F: 9am–8pm, Sat 9am–2pm CST**

**Or Online At**  
[www.moderndrummer.com](http://www.moderndrummer.com)
VIRTUAL DRUMMER SCHOOL
by Salvador Niebla

Alex Acuña
on-line

Ignacio Berroa
on-line

Bill Bruford
on-line

Gregg Bissonette
coming soon

Peter Erskine
coming soon

Horacio "El Negro"
on-line

Salvador Niebla
on-line

Dave Weckl
coming soon

AND MORE > Carlos Carli, Ángel Celada, Luis Conte, Ángel Crespo, Joaquin Solé, Walfredo Reyes Jr., Jorge Rossy, Giovanni Hidalgo, Julian Vaughn, Peer Wyboris ...

Learn with the best drummers at home

WWW.VIRTUALDRUMMERSCHOOL.COM

VILLARROEL, 142, 2º • 08036 BARCELONA • SPAIN
TEL: (+34) 934 539 099 • FAX: (+34) 932 372 842 • INFO@VIRTUALDRUMMERSCHOOL.COM
‘Morgan Rose
Kickin’ Up Dust

Ed Toth
Of Vertical Horizon

Sherrie Maricle
Drumming Diva

Classic Art Blakey Solo

Plus...
The Philly Sound Revisited:
Charles Collins and Earl Young

NOW FEATURED AT MD ONLINE

KEEP UP—Check out MD Online for the latest information and hottest news.

CLICK TO WIN! MD Online’s Exclusive Giveaways

Violent Femmes’ VICTOR DELORENZO Caught In The Web

CLICK ON MD RADIO—Hear rare tracks with Steve Gadd and
John “JR” Robinson, along with new tracks by
Matchbox Twenty, The Crusaders, Wayne Shorter,
Ringo Starr, Led Zeppelin, and more...

www.moderndrummer.com
Drum Workshop Presents

DRUM DAY 2003

• Live performances by:
  Brain
  with Giant Robot
  featuring Buckethead and Mother Goose (Guns ‘n’ Roses)

Old School Punk Tribute:
  D.H. Peligro (Dead Kennedys)
  Charlie Quintana (Social Distortion)
  Andy Granelli (The Distillers)
  ...plus surprise guests!

Additional performances by:
  Marco Minnemann
  Tony Royster, Jr. and special guests

• Hosted by:
  John Hernandez & Zoro

• Win a DW drumset or one of many other door prizes!

• Special hands-on drumming area courtesy of Roland Electronic Percussion.

• Proceeds to benefit the International House of Blues Foundation.

October 25, 2003
House of Blues
Anaheim • California

For tickets contact these participating Southern California DW Drum dealers:
  • Guitar Center
  • Drumworks (Las Vegas)
  • Mike’s Drum Shop (Santa Barbara)

  • Sam Ash
  • Drum Circuit (San Luis Obispo)
  • Pro Drum (Hollywood)
  • San Diego Drum (San Diego)

• Bentley’s Drum Shop (Fresno)
• Ontario Music (Ontario)
• West Coast Drum (Santa Ana)

Tickets also available through Ticketmaster and the House of Blues box office.
Please note artist appearances are subject to availability.
Elizabeth Cabraser of California commissioned Drum Solo’s Greg Gaylord to create this unique kit for use in her...what else...polka band!

The drums feature a white abalone flake base, with yellow, orange, red, green, and purple polka dots of random sizes. Some of the dots bleed from the bass drum onto the hoops, and from the hoops onto the bass drum head. The kit is completed by polka dot top heads and a matching throne and stick bag. Elizabeth says that the kit is a real attention-getter for the band, and keeps things “lighthearted.”

Special thanks to Bill Detamore at Pork Pie for allowing Drum Solo to “borrow” and expand on his polka dot concept from the January 2003 NAMM show.

Seeing Spots?

PHOTO REQUIREMENTS

1. Photos must be high-quality and in color. 35mm slides are preferred; color prints will be considered; Polaroids not accepted. 2. You may send more than one view of the kit. 3. Only show drums, no people. 4. Shoot drums against a neutral background. Avoid “busy” backgrounds. 5. Clearly highlight special attributes of your kit. Send photo(s) to: Drumkit Of The Month, Modern Drummer, 12 Old Bridge Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009-1288. Photos cannot be returned.
NO MATTER WHAT HAPPENS DURING THE DAY, NOTHING CAN BEAT PLAYING A LIVE SHOW IN FRONT OF THE BEST FANS IN THE WORLD, ON THE BEST DRUMS IN THE WORLD.

Linkin Park's Rob Bourdon loves to play live on Gretsch Drums - 18 X 22 bass, 8 X 10 and 9 X 12 mounted toms, 16 X 16 and 16 X 18 floor toms, 5 X 14 snare in Custom Graphic Finish.

play what you love

that great gretsch sound

Kaman Music • P.O. Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002 • www.GretschDrums.com
UNLEASH WITH TITANIUM™

SICK NEW LOOK. BREAKTHROUGH SOUND. TEN SCREAMING MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM.

NEW TITANIUM™-COATED CYMBALS. ANOTHER WORLD FIRST. ONLY FROM ZILDJIAN.

POWER AND DURABILITY YOU CAN AFFORD. READY TO UNLEASH?

COOL TATTOOS. Permanent laser-engraved logos reveal alloy beneath.

© 2003 Avedis Zildjian Company. Zildjian is a registered trademark of Avedis Zildjian Company. Applications of the Cored Silver in cymbals, and applications of titanium in cymbals are trademarks of Avedis Zildjian Company.